

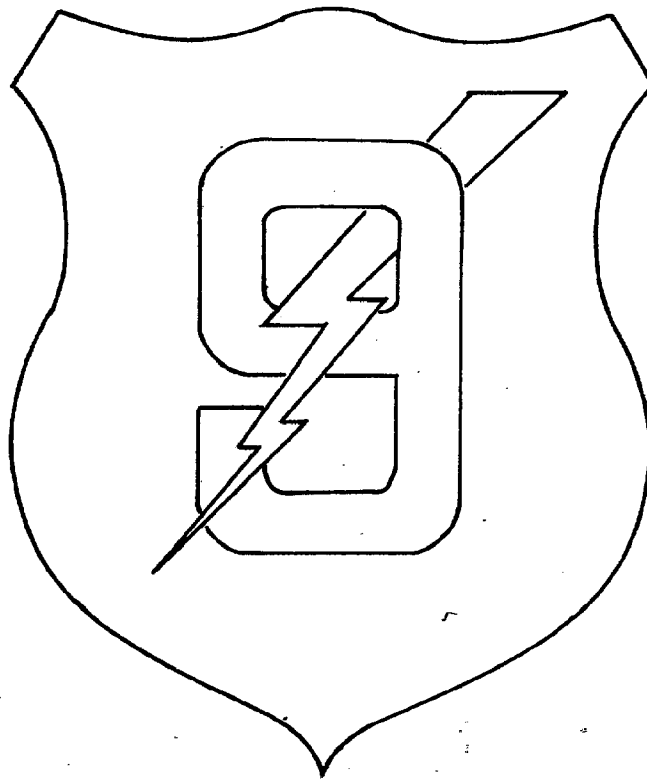
~~SECRET~~

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT# 656668

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 00632-68
Com. No. 2 of 9

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 Nov - 30 Nov

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/WPN:jef
5750
1 Dec 68
Ser: 003038-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein)
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 November to 30 November 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A w/ch#1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-30 November 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

G. C. FOX
G. C. FOX
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Unclassified when enclosure one
(1) is removed.

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 Nov to 30 Nov 1968

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. Designation</u>	<u>Commander</u>	<u>Date</u>
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col R.H. BARROW	1-30 Nov

Subordinate Units

Headquarters Company	1stLt J.R. HAGAN	1-30 Nov
1st Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol G.W. SMITH	1-13 Nov
		28-30 Nov
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	Major F.E. SISLEY	1-30 Nov
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol E.R. LAINE Jr.	1-30 Nov

Attached Units

2nd Bn, 3rd Marines	LtCol B.T. CHEN	1 Nov
2nd Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol C.E. HOPKINS	28-30 Nov
3rd Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol J.L. FOWLER	5-20 Nov
	Major R.L. BAKER	21-24 Nov
	LtCol W.A. DONALD	25-30 Nov
3rd MT Bn, (A Co, 1st Plt)	1stLt G.B. ATKINSON	1-30 Nov

Direct Support Units

2nd Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. SCOPPA Jr.	1-30 Nov
Co C, 3rd Eng Bn	Capt D.C. MILLS	1-4 Nov
	1stLt J.D. SWINSON Jr.	5-30 Nov
3rd MP Bn	LtCol W.E. CHEATHAM	1-30 Nov

2. Location

Headquarters Company, 9th Marines	VCB, RVN	1-30 Nov
-----------------------------------	----------	----------

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol G.C. FOX	1-30 Nov
S-1	GySgt D.F. ABBOTT	1-30 Nov
S-2	Major L.L. ETCHO	1-30 Nov
S-3	Major J.B. KNOTTS	1-30 Nov
FSC	Major K.E. SOESBE	1-30 Nov
ALO	Major F.L. GATZ	1-30 Nov
S-4	Major W.H. WIEDHAHN	1-30 Nov
Comm	Capt B. DUNN	1-30 Nov
Supply	2ndLt S.R. VANTYLL	1-30 Nov
MT Officer	1stLt D.L. HOPKER	1-30 Nov
Scout Sniper Platoon	GySgt D.J. BRINGHURST	1-30 Nov
Chaplain	LtCmdr R.C. FRANKLIN	1-30 Nov

SECRET

4. Average Monthly Strength.

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>ENL</u>
19		212	2		4	0		0

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of November, the regiment continued Operation SCOTLAND II AFTON changing the name to DAWSON RIVER AFTON on the 28th of November. This operation is still in progress at the month's end. SCOTLAND II AFTON indicates that the DA NONG Valley area and the areas around the LAOTIEN salient were used as harboring sites along a well traveled infiltration route. Large caches of rice and grain combined with an intricate trail system indicates that the area was prepared to further fulfill the aforementioned needs for the enemy. Numerous bunkers and hooches were found and destroyed. And of the many natives who voluntarily walked into friendly lines, some indicated they were seeking relocation because of the impending threat of large battles between enemy and U.S. Forces. As the operation progressed there has been a noticeable increase in enemy contact, trail activity and sightings. The Regiment (-) reinforced, in carrying out its mission emphasized mobility and fire support. The enemy continued to operate in small groups and whenever contact was made chose to disengage, posing no ground threat to company sized units.

Unusually good weather has prevailed allowing varied use of air within the limitations of its availability.

The requirement for maintaining security at VCB, TSL and CA LU during this month was fulfilled by various Battalions within the Regiment.

The 9th Marines CP conducted one displacement during the month. On 19 November the CP moved from VCB to FSB DICK, and at the month's end continues to direct operations from this FSB.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Combat missions assigned.a. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 127-68

(1) Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB ROBIN, LZ TORCH and LZ RUNWAY. Conduct operations with battalion(-) vicinity FSB ANNE.

b. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 128-68

(1) No change from Frag Order 127-68.

c. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 129-68

(1) Continue security of VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations from FSB'S ANNE and ROBIN. Conduct helo assault to establish FSB MINK.

d. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 130-68

(1) Continue security of VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB ANNE. Continue offensive operations east and southeast of FSB ROBIN. Continue development of FSB MINK.

e. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 131-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB MINK. Be prepared to assume OPCON B/1/9 on order. Redeploy B/1/9 in your current AO. Commence development of FSB MOOSE.

f. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 132-68

(1) Continue operations vicinity FSB ANNE and MINK. Redeploy M/3/9 to VCB and close FSB ROBIN. Assault, seize and commence development of FSB TUN TAVERN.

g. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 133-68

(1) Assault, seize and commence development of FSB TUN TAVERN. Continue operations vicinity FSB MINK and ANNE.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

h. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 134-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB ANNE and MINK. Continue development FSB TUN TAVERN. Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN. Continue security of VCB and CA LU.

i. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 135A-68

(1) Continue security for VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations vicinity of FSB MINK, TUN TAVERN and ANNE. Be prepared to chop 3/4 to TF HOTEL on order.

j. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 135B-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB ANNE, MINK and TUN TAVERN. Be prepared to release security responsibility for VCB and CA LU on order.

k. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 135C-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB ANNE, MINK and TUN TAVERN.

l. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 136-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB ANNE, MINK and TUN TAVERN. Helilift two companies and command group to Camp CARROLL to arrive not later than 131000H Nov 68 for participation in cordon operation in MAI LOC Area. Chop units to TF HOTEL on completion of lift.

m. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 137-68

(1) Conduct helo assault into LZ MIAMI, seize Hill 618 and develop FSB CHIEF at that site. Commence closing of FSB ANNE. Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB MINK and TUN TAVERN. Prepare on or about 16 Nov 68 to chop remainder of 1/9 to TF HOTEL.

n. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 138-68

(1) Seize Hill 618 and commence development of FSB CHIEF. Continue closing of FSB ANNE. Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB MINK and TUN TAVERN. Prepare to chop remainder of 1/9 to TF HOTEL on or about 16 Nov 68.

SECRET

o. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 139-68

(1) Continue development of FSB CHIEF. Continue closing of FSB ANNE. Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB MINK and TUN TAVERN. Prepare to chop one rifle company of 1/9 to TF HOTEL on 17 Nov 68 for further chop to 1st Brigade of the 5th Mech Division. 1/9(-)(CP/1/9 with B and C 1/9) currently OPCON to 3d Marines will chop to 1st Brigade of the 5th Mech Division on 17 Nov 68.

p. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 140-68

(1) Continue development of FSB CHIEF. Helilift rifle company of 1/9 to FSB SHARON. Close unit at FSB SHARON NLT 171500H Nov 68 and chop to TF HOTEL. Close FSB ANNE and continue offensive operations vicinity FSB MINK and TUN TAVERN. Conduct helo assault into LZ at YD 107267 and develop FSB at that site.

q. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 141-68

(1) Continue development of operations from FSB CHIEF. Continue development of FSB SHILOH. Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB MINK and TUN TAVERN.

r. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 142-68

(1) Continue development of FSB SHILOH. Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB MINK, TUN TAVERN and CHIEF. Prepare to helilift D/1/9 from FSB ANNE to LZ at YD 398468 on order. Upon closure at destination chop unit to TF HOTEL.

s. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 143-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN and DICK (formerly named FSB CHIEF). Continue development of FSB SHILOH and close FSB MINK.

t. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 144-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN, DICK and SHILOH and close FSB MINK.

u. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 145-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN, DICK and SHILOH.

UNCLASSIFIED

v. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 146-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN, DICK and SHILOH.

w. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 147-68

(1) Continue Frag Order 146-68.

x. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 148-68

(1) No change from TF HOTEL 231245Z Nov. (Frag Order 146-68.

y. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 149-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN, DICK and SHILOH.

z. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 150-68

(1) No change from Frag Order 149-68 except as follows: Be prepared to assume OPCON 1/9(-) on or about 27 Nov 68.

aa. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 151-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN, DICK and SHILOH. Prepare to assume OPCON of 1/9 on order on 28 Nov 68. Prepare to assume security for VCB, CA LU and TSL on order on 28 Nov 68. Effective 281200H Nov 68 maintain one rifle company as TF HOTEL reaction force at VCB.

bb. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 152-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN, DICK and SHILOH. Maintain one rifle company as TF HOTEL reaction force at VCB. Relieve platoon D/1/3 at KHE GIO Bridge with company (-).

cc. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 153-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN, DICK and SHILOH. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Maintain one rifle company as TF HOTEL reaction force at VCB.

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

dd. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 154-68

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB TUN TAVERN, DECK and SHILOH. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Maintain one rifle company as TF HOTEL reaction force at VCB.

ee. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 155-68

(1) No change from TF HOTEL Frag Order 154-68.

2. Operations.

01 Nov At 0840H, L/9 lift to new AO commenced; lift completed at 1630H. At 0930H, E/2/9 lift commenced; lift completed at 1025H. Late Entry: At 311900H, E/2/9 vic XD 931276 sighted 4 NVA near bunker at XD 941268. Fired artillery mission, destroying 1 bunker and claimed 1 NVA KIA. At 1040H, G/2/9 patrol found 12 fighting holes and 2 incomplete bunkers at XD 921315, appeared to be 3-4 months old. Small amount of miscellaneous 782 gear found in area. Bunkers and holes destroyed. 2/9 established 2 new LZ's this date. LZ LEATHERNECK at XD 949313 (1 CH-53) and LZ GUNNER at XD 891261 (1 CH-53). At 1630H, B/1/9 and G/2/3 OPCON to TF HOTEL. At 2200H, D/1/9 vic XD 285427 a LP spotted 2 NVA 50 meters from LP site. Fired M-16 and threw 2 M-26 grenades. 60mm mortar mission was fired with unknown results. (SitRep 31, 32, 33 and 34)

02 Nov At 0900H, E/2/12 commenced lift to LZ ANNE; completed this date. At 1120H, G/2/9 vic XD 936321 found 8 bunkers with overhead cover. Also found 1 box of RPD belted ammo, 1 NVA helmet, all destroyed. At 1130H, E/2/9 vic XD 888270 found 20 fighting holes, 1 cooking hole, 2 bunkers and 4 henchmen. Will blow upon return of patrol. At 1130H, vic XD 929295 F/2/9 found old living area, 27 living structures, 1 cooking shack, and toilet facilities. Appeared to be 6-9 months old. All were destroyed. At 1135H, vic XD 947317 H/2/9 detained 20 montenards. At 0800H to 1700H vic XD 898251 to XD 900269 E/2/9 found a bunker complex and living area, 50-75 covered bunkers, 150 fighting holes approximately 15 meters apart along trail. At vic XD 894251 to XD 900269 found approximately 150 more covered bunkers with 200 fighting holes. Along road vic XD 900263 found 300 covered bunkers used for living quarters and 400 fighting holes running east to west on north side of ridge.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

02 Nov Comm wire was in area. Destroyed 92 bunkers. (Sitrep 34, 35, 36 and 37)

03 Nov At 0830H, M/3/9 vic XD 915335 found 3 NVA bunkers. At 0900H, M/3/9 vic XD 914355 found 4 machetes, 1 axe and other miscellaneous gear. At 1000H, G/2/9 vic XD 928306 found 14 bunkers, and several fighting holes all 4-6 months old. Bunkers destroyed. M/3/9 vic XD 921335 found 1 Russian oil can, 2 NVA stoves. At 1400H, M/3/9 at XD 916334 found 4 bunkers and miscellaneous gear. At 1600H, E/2/9 vic XD 899251-XD 900263 located and destroyed 92 bunkers, 70 fighting holes, 2 stone bridges, and 2 wooden bridges. At 1815H, F/2/9 received approx 14 rounds 60mm mortar fire. Fired 81mm and artillery on suspected enemy position. Results unknown. (SitRep 39, 40, and 41)

04 Nov At 0830H, G/1/9 vic YD 246380 found 3 grass hooches 3-4 men size. Destroyed all hooches. At 1045H, G/2/9 commenced lift to FSB HINK; completed at 1150H. At 1105H, F/2/9 vic LZ IANE reported 1 GH-46 on resupply mission received 10 rounds S/A fire vic XD 932305. Aircraft reported taking 3 hits. 60mm and artillery mission was fired at enemy position. Results unknown. At 0950H, G/1/9 vic YD 246383 observed 2 men running into brush 100 meters from patrol. Patrol received sniper fire. Patrol returned S/A fire. Neg results. At 1135H, G/1/9 vic YD 246383 located 3 hooches and several bunkers. Area old and partially destroyed. At 1145H, E/2/9 vic XD 898262 destroyed 17 bunkers at bunker complex, ready to be extracted from area. At 0840H, D/1/9 vic YD 269439 tripped booby trap; device did not explode. Device destroyed. At 1130H, D/1/9 vic YD 309445 received 1 sniper round from 300 meters east of position. At 1700H, F/2/9 reported that a UN-1E received fire and sighted 1 enemy at XD 926290. Patrol from F/2/9 heard enemy running SW to vic XD 933293. Fired 60mm and artillery mission vic XD 932302. Results unknown. At 1840H, 1/9 reported 1 enemy running up hill at YD 431385. Area searched with negative results. (SitRep 43, 44, and 45)

05 Nov At 1015H, lift of W/2/12 commenced from FSB ROBIN; completed at 1700H. At 1615H 9th Mar assumed OPCOM of 3/4(-). (Sitrep 48)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 06 Nov At 1300H, M/3/4 chopped to 3d Mar Div. 9th Mar assumed OPCON of K/3/9. 1/3/4 chopped to 3/4 from 3/9 same DTG. (SitRep 52)
- 07 Nov At 0930H, D/1/9 lift to YD 247414 commenced, completed at 1010H. At 1036H, B/1/9 helilift to YD 294433 commenced and was completed at 1120H. At 1055H, 1/9 assumed OPCON B/1/9. At 1145H, M/3/9 helilift from FSB ROBIN to VCB commenced, completed at 1515H. 3/9 assumed OPCON same DTG. At 1630H, 2/9 via XD 984311 reported a CH-46 bringing passengers to LZ CORPS was fired on with S/A fire. 81mm mission fired at suspected enemy position. Results unknown. At 1300H, 2/9 reported that a medevac escort UH-1E crashed near F/2/9's perimeter at LZ LAKE. Cause of crash unknown; believed to be from flying too close to tree tops. Results of crash 4 NBCE from crew and 3 NBCE from F/2/9. (SitRep 55, 56 and 57)
- 08 Nov At 0759H, B/1/9 lift commenced to YD 288403, completed at 0830H. At 1047H, L/3/9 lift commenced to TUN TAVERN via YD 059321, completed at 1257H. At 1054H, F/2/9 lift commenced to YD 009294; completed at 1210H. At 1310H, CP/H/2/9 commenced lift to YD 011325 completed at 1445H. At 1230H, B/1/9 via YD 330345 found 1 NVA body buried near top of ground. At 1715H via YD 327347 B/1/9 received 25-30 S/A rounds from high ground north of OP. Fired 60mm and artillery mission. Results unknown. At 1850H, B/1/9 YD 326343 OP observed 3 NVA moving to right flank. Fired 60mm mission; results unknown. At 2040H, D/1/9 YD 245544 enroute to ambush heard movement. Called 60mm and artillery mission. Results unknown. (SitRep 59, 60 and 61)
- 09 Nov At 1715H, 3/4 assumed OPCON of L/3/4 at VCB. At 1830H, 2/9 via FSB MINK spotted 15-20 unknown persons at XD 993345. Fired 81mm and 105 mission in area. Sent patrol to area and picked up 3 montagnards. A search of area resulted in negative results. (SitRep 64)
- 10 Nov At 1100H, E/2/9 patrol via XD 988310 found recently used hooch. At XD 989313 found small living bunker. At XD 991313 found 1 living hooch and several storage hooches; all well kept. All buildings near small cultivated areas. At 1200H via YD 011283, F/2/9 during fire for effect from F Battery at above grid, observed 1 secondary fireball and 5 lesser explosions. (SitRep 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

11 Nov At 1100H, 4th Mar assumed OPCON 3/4. At 1015H, K/3/9 commenced lift to YD 042363; completed 1305H. At 1320H, M/3/9 commenced lift; completed 1455H. At 1115H K/3/9 vic YD 036363 received 5 rounds A/W fire and 12 rounds 60mm fire from unknown position. Results 1 WIAE. At 1330H vic YD 059354, L/3/9 observed 1 fixed wing aircraft go down in the 0137 GS. Observed chute canopy. At 1350H, vic XD 992315, E/2/9 found 1 hooch and 3 well constructed bunkers. Bunkers destroyed. F/2/9 vic YD 006304 had 46 ~~montagnards~~ ^{montagnards} walk into their position. At 1500H vic XD 992307, E/2/9 found 1 hooch and 6 bunkers and 20 lbs of grain. All destroyed. H/2/9 vic YD 019339 found 7 living quarters made of bamboo recently used, fire still burning and chow in pot. Also miscellaneous gear. At 1745H, K/3/9 vic YD 043363 received 17 rounds incoming. Results 1 WIAE. (SitRep 71 & 72)

12 Nov At 1100H, temporary eastern boundry for 1/9 was changed to original 1st BDE/9th Mar boundry. At 1115H, I/3/9 vic YD 054348 found potato patch with fence around it. Destroyed fence. At 1310H, CP/3/9 displaced to FSB TUN TAVERN. At 1545H, E/2/9 vic XD 986306 found 7 hooches, 35 bunkers and 2 rice paddies. At 1430H, B/1/9 vic YD 333365 patrol spotted 2 enemy with packs and AK-47's. Called 60mm mission. Neg casualties reported. At 1630H, 2/9 vic YD 043514 found base camp with bunkers under hooches, 5 bunkers, 1 CP hooch, fighting holes with connecting trench, 4. 122mm rockets and miscellaneous gear. Destroyed bunkers and blew rockets. At 1800H, vic YD 043350 found burned out ville, 6 caves in side of river with miscellaneous gear and documents. Documents will be forwarded to 9th Marines. (SitRep 75, 76, & 77)

13 Nov At 0720H, CP, E, C/1/9 commenced lift to Camp CARROLL; completed at 0950H. At 1100H, K/3/9 vic YD 037363 received heavy volume of S/A fire and 9 rounds of 60mm from vic YD 033358. Returned S/A fire; called 60mm mortar and 81mm mortar mission on enemy positions. At 1745H, H/2/9 vic YD 022362 spotted 2 enemy at YD 017366, moving northwest. H/2/9 opened fire killing 1 NVA. Spotted 4 NVA at YD 020366. Called 81mm and artillery mission with unknown results. At 1900H, H/2/9 while moving through open area received 10 rounds of S/A fire, and 3 rounds 60mm mortar from YD 020366.

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 13 Nov Called 81mm and artillery mission. Negative casualties. At 1700H, H/2/9 vic YD 019339 found 500 pounds of rice and grain. Destroyed rice and grain. (SitRep 79 and 81)
- 14 Nov At 0615H, K/2/9 vic YD 023363 sighted 8 NVA in open. Fired S/A, 60mm and artillery. Results unknown. At 1015H, M/3/9 commenced lift to LZ EDEN; completed at 1130H. At 1200H, 3/9 81mm Mortar Platoon commenced lift, completed at 1220H. At 1240H, A/1/9 commenced lift to YD 150338, completed at 1620H. At 1300H, F/2/9 lift commenced, completed at 1620H. At 1300H, F/2/9 vic YD 012311 and YD 006315, found position with 1 case of RR heads, food, miscellaneous gear, and 1 dead NVA. Approx 2 weeks old. At 1700H, E/2/9 vic XD 966310, spotted 5 NVA carrying shiny objects. Fired 60mm, 81mm and artillery. Results unknown. At 1730H, K/3/9 spotted 2 NVA, 1 carrying mortar tube. Fired S/A, 60mm, and artillery. Results 1 NVA KIA. (SitRep 83, 84 and 86)
- 15 Nov At 1600H, K/3/9 vic YD 009369 found large cave containing 10 beds and cooking utensils, 1 Chinese carbine, assorted documents. Scout identified as Montagard origin. A/1/9 started clearing operations for FSB CHIEF. At 1600H, M/3/9 vic YD 025374 found what appeared to be a storage area with an entrance trench tapering from ground level to 12 feet deep. Next to trench was a fighting hole and bunker. (SitRep 88 and 89)
- 16 Nov At 1525H, CP/3/9 commenced lift to YD 026376, completed at 1613H. At 1215H, H/2/9 patrol vic YD 022328, found 3 individual fighting holes. 1 person in civilian cloths was seen running away, he had no gear or weapon. Searched area; failed to apprehend. At 1510H, A/1/9 vic FSB CHIEF registering artillery rounds at YD 144318 heard 6 secondary explosions. (SitRep 92)
- 17 Nov At 0915H, E/2/9 commenced lift to Hill 347 vic YD 106267 completed at 1055H. At 1300H, H/2/9 vic YD 007325 found 4 bunkers and 4 hooches, cultivated field and miscellaneous NVA/VC gear, 2 bushels of rice and corn. At 1200H, D/1/9 vic YD 284393 spotted 1 indigenous person in open area. Fired 60mm and artillery mission. Results unknown. (SitRep 95)
- 19 Nov At 0850H, I/3/9 lift to YD 069323 commenced, completed at 0920H. At 0930H, F/2/9 lift to YD 040278 commenced and completed at 1035H. At 1045H, H/2/9 found 6 A-frame hooches, 4 hooches, 2 incoming holes. Hooches contained 100 AK-47 rounds, 2000 pounds rice, 50 bushels of corn, 5 live chickens and miscellaneous gear.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 19 Nov Hooches, bunkers, rice and corn destroyed. At 1400H, vic YD 037281 a montagard tribesman turned himself in to F/2/9. 9th Regt CP opened at DICK at 1600H this date. (SitRep 103 and 104)
- 20 Nov At 0930H, CP/3/9 commenced lift to TUN TAVERN, completed at 0940H. At 1050H, K/3/9 lift commenced to vic YD 116324; completed at 1140H. At 1140H, M/3/9 lift commenced to vic YD 116324; completed at 1245H. At 1100H, F/2/9 vic YD 042286 found 3 hooches, 1 container of rice, 1 M-26 grenade, miscellaneous clothes and documents. Gear turned into CP/2/9, houses destroyed. At 1200H, 3/9 assumed OPCON of A/1/9. At 1315H, 2/9 prisoner returned to 2/9 position where he picked up his family, 3 male, 4 female and 3 children. Detainees also turned in 1 SKS with 5 rounds of ammo. Persons and gear taken to 2/9 S-2 for evacuation. At 1445H, H/2/9 found villo at YD 075274. There were chickens, dogs, pigs in the area, 2 hooches and combination bunkers, 3 hooches with bunkers beneath, 2 hooches, 2 bushels of grain, 300 pounds of rice and wheat, 1 bolt action carbino and miscellaneous NVA gear. Bunkers destroyed. At 1540H, G/2/9 lift to vic YD 048252 commenced, completed at 1610H. (SitRep 107 and 108)
- 21 Nov At 0930H, H/2/9 vic YD 075266 found 2 montagard huts containing 300 pounds of wheat, 5 pounds corn and miscellaneous gear. At 0945H, I/3/9 vic YD 082298 found 1 hooch and miscellaneous gear. Hooch and gear destroyed. At 1205H, lift of G/2/9(-) from PSB MINK commenced, completed at 1230H. At 1240H, A/1/9(-) commenced lift to VCB, completed at 1315H. A/1/9 chopped OPCON same DTG. At 1545H, K/3/9 vic YD 113323 found villo with 2 hooches and 2 bunkers, 224 rounds of 7.62mm ammo, 50 pounds rice and miscellaneous gear. Destroyed all gear.
- 22 Nov At 0930H, H/2/9 patrol vic YD 077273 found 2 hooches, 1 Y-shaped bunker and 1 bunker. Bunkers and hooches destroyed. At 1212H, patrol from 9th Mar CP vic YD 147342 found bivouac area and trail running southeast along river. Found 1 grave and fighting holes. Grave dug up, grave maker being turned in to S-2, rest of area destroyed. 1 NVA KIA. At 1050H, 3/9 received mayday call from SEAWORTHY 99-6 who said aircraft was going down in vic YD 090291. At 1110H, the crew, guns and radio were extracted. 3/9 was informed that assistance would be needed to extract downed craft.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 22 Nov G/2/4 was lifted in as reactionary to guard downed craft. At 1100H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON of 1st Plt G/2/4. At 1510H, 1st Platoon G/2/4 chopped to 2/4. At 1515H, 1st Plt H/2/9 conducted heliborne assault to vic YD 091245 completed at 1600H. At 1515H patrol from G/2/9 found in vic of YD 153255 a cultivated area 50 meters square and 1 destroyed hooch. (SitRep 116)
- 23 Nov F/2/9 vic YD 036264 found and destroyed 5 NVA structures. In hooches were 20 pounds grain, 20 pounds dried peppers, 100 pounds tobacco and miscellaneous gear. Vic YD 103331, I/3/9 patrol found Marino HU-IE gunship No 153759 partially burned. 4 M-60 MG still in wreckage. I/3/9 has 1 platoon in area for security. At 1030H, H/2/9 vic YD 089251 found 4 hooches with 300 bushels of rice and 100 pounds of tobacco. Field about 3 acres with rice, tobacco, corn potatoes and beans. Rice was destroyed. (SitRep 119 and 120)
- 24 Nov At 0830H, Platoon of H/2/9 vic YD 089251 saw 1 young man run away and heard movement of others in nearby grass. Interpreter tried to talk to the people into coming out with negative results. Platoon searched area, neg results. At 0945H, I/3/9 vic YD 091331 spotted 6 NVA moving south at YD 091331. Fired 60mm and artillery mission in area. Results unknown. At 1715H, H/2/9 vic YD 093276 found 1 SKS rifle in BRU dwelling. Will set ambush. At 1530H, I/3/9 vic YD 085339 found 3 hooches and miscellaneous gear. Gear destroyed. (SitRep 123, 124, and 125)
- 25 Nov At 1210H, G/2/9 vic YD 058249 patrol found 150 pounds of wheat in baskets. Wheat destroyed. At 1410H, F/2/9 vic YD 024284 received A/W fire from vic Hill 418. Artillery mission fired at enemy position. Platoon swept through area. Negative results. No casualties. At 1415H vic YD 024276 3 men, 4 women, 1 child came into F/2/9 patrol position. Will be taken to LZ FISHER for extraction. (SitRep 128)
- 26 Nov At 1540H, recon team observed 10-15 NVA. Made contact. Results 3 NVA KIA. At 1635H, G/2/9 vicinity YD 049246 patrol found 1 hooch containing 300 pounds of grain and miscellaneous gear. Grain and gear destroyed. (SitRep 133, 135)

ENCLOSURE (1)

14

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

27 Nov At 1420H, K/3/9 vicinity YD 154312 found 8 bunkers, 23 fighting holes, 3 hooches, 25 water cans and miscellaneous gear. All destroyed. Two new LZ's were constructed in the AO, LZ NUTMEG (YD 114303) 1 CH 46 and LZ WIGWAM (YD 131299) 1 CH 46. (SitRep 136, 137)

28 Nov At 1015H, I/3/9 vicinity YD 103334 found 4 complete 122mm rockets, 1 extra rocket head and 3-75 RR rounds along trail. All ordnance destroyed. At 1200H, 9th Marine Operation SCOTLAND II AFTON will change name to Operation DAWSON RIVER AFTON. Cumulative losses, totals and SitRep numbers will remain the same. At 1200H, 9th Mar assumes tactical responsibility of TSL/VCB and CA LU with 1 battalion boundary change effective at 1200H. At 1135H, I/3/9 vicinity YD 103335 found a bamboo hooch containing 127 60mm rounds, 7 82mm rounds with fuses, 99 RPG rounds, 8 57mm RR rounds, 5 75mm RR rounds, 4 122mm rockets, 7 122mm rocket warheads and 1 82mm round of unknown type. At 1155H, H/2/9 vicinity YD 075262 found 1 hooch and teenage girl. Girl taken to Company CP. At 1330H, the lift of B/1/9(-) and E/2/9 commenced and was completed at 1524H. At 1200H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON of 1/9, H/2/4 and M/3/4(-). E/2/9 move to TSL completed at 1730H. (Sitrep 139, 140)

29 Nov At 1030H, 3/4(-) chopped to 4th Mar. (SitRep 143)

30 Nov At 1030H, C,D,CP/1/9 vicinity YD 149322 found 75-100 fighting holes and 1 mortar pit. At 1420H, F/2/9 at LZ FISHER received approx 31 60mm rounds from vicinity YD 024271. Arty and 60mm mortar called in. Negative casualties. At 1520H, F/2/9 firing M-60 MG fire on suspected enemy position. Saw one NVA fall from tree vicinity YD 026276 1 NVA KIA. F/2/9 at LZ FISHER, YD 022284 called AO on station and arty on enemy position. Results 1 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 148)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Training.

a. Tactical commitments and continual movement of Headquarters Company and OPCON battalions precluded an extensive training program; however, formal schools, small unit instruction and on the job training were utilized.

b. In country indoctrination was held as new men joined the regiment.

c. Formal schools attended by Headquarters Company personnel were:

<u>SCHOOLS</u>	<u>NO DAYS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>ATT</u>
Pacification/revolutionary development training course	4	QUANG TRI	1
Scout Sniper School	4	QUANG TRI	4
Career Planners School	7	OKINAWA	1
Embarkation School	30	OKINAWA	1

4. Statistical breakdown by units of the operational action of the 9th Marines during the reporting period.

<u>a. Activities</u>	<u>Fire Team</u>	<u>Squad</u>	<u>Platoon</u>	<u>Company</u>
OP	12	36		
LP	203	190		
Ambush (day)		9		
Ambush (night)	4	43	11	
Combat patrol (day)		162	157	
Search and destroy				26
Clearing				6

b. From 1 Nov 68 to 30 Nov 68 9th Marines (-)(Rein) conducted operations in the SCOTLAND II/DAWSON RIVER AO'S south and east of the DA KRONG/BA LONG River Valleys and in the 101 base area.

5. Casualties and damage inflicted upon the enemy.a. Personnel.

(1) 16 NVA KIA
 (2) 88 Detainees (Ind Civ)
 (3) 1 CHIEU HOI

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

b. Weapons captured.

(1) 7 IWC
(2) 0 CSWC

c. Munitions.

(1) 151 60mm/82mm mortar rounds
(2) 99 RPG-2 rounds
(3) 1636 small arms rounds
(4) 5 chicomagrenades
(5) 16 122mm rocket rounds
(6) 21 75mm RR rounds
(7) 5 mines/booby traps
(8) 14 arty rounds
(9) 21 blasting caps
(10) 40 sticks of dynamite

d. Foodstuff.

(1) 210 pounds of tobacco
(2) 750 pounds of wheat
(3) 3465 pounds of corn
(4) 23570 pounds of rice

e. Structures destroyed.

(1) 823 bunkers
(2) 156 structures (shacks, hooches, huts)

6. Friendly casualties sustained during the reporting period.

a. KIA 0 WIAE 6 WIANE 3

7. New techniques employed. None8. Equipment.

a. The following is a report of the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment.

(1) Motor Transport.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-READY</u>
Truck, Utility, M151A1	15	15	13
Truck, Cargo, M37	2	2	2
Trailer, Water, M-107	3	3	3

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(2) Communications.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-READY</u>
MRC-83	2	2	1
MRC-87	2	2	1
AN/GRA-39	8	4	4
KY-8	6	6	4
TRC-27B	10	8	8
PU-278	20	18	18
PRC-25	9	9	8
RT-524	4	4	4

b. Major end items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned.

(1) Motor Transport.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
Decontamination unit M-8	1	FLSG-B

(2) Communications.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
AN/GGC-3	2	FLSG-B
AN/TGC-14	1	"
TS-1324	1	"
TS-102B	1	"
ME-25A	1	"
PT-505	1	"
TD-101	2	"
C-2328	4	"

o. Battle losses not replaced.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>
AN/GGC-3	2
AN/TGC-14	1
AN/TRC-75	2
ME-25A/U	1
AN/TRC-27	2
AN/PRC-25	1
AN/GRA-39	3

SECRET

9. Logistics.a. Supply and distribution.

(1) Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance for Headquarters Company, 9th Marines and infantry battalions under the OPCON of 9th Marines.

(2) Supply point distribution was in effect.

b. Resupply.

(1) Resupply figures, by class, of supply to battalions under OPCON to the 9th Marines were as follows:

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>NO OF POUNDS</u>
I	696,598
II	6,148
III	3,893
IV	81,660
V	166,184

(2) Total resupply figures for OPCON battalions are as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO. OF POUNDS</u>
1st Bn, 9th Mar	174,396
2nd Bn, 9th Mar	608,933
3rd Bn, 9th Mar	171,154
Headquarters Company 9th Mar	21,176

(3) Hot meals were provided by battalion rears located at VCB to units in the field, as the tactical situation permitted.

c. Supported strength. The average supported strength for the 9th Marines for the month of November was 2831.

d. Transportation.

(1) Surface transportation utilized Route 1, between QUANG TRI and DONG HA and Route 9, between DONG HA and VCB.

(2) Hq Co, 9th Marines organic transportation has been satisfactory. Two vehicles are presently deadlined. One vehicle is in the process of being Code (H) and the other is NORM.

(3) 2nd Platoon, Co A, 3rd Motor Transport Battalion is in direct support of 9th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(4) Air transportation was provided by TF HOTEL from MAG-36 and MAG-39. Helicopters were used for resupply, medical evacuation and troop lifts under routine and emergency conditions.

(5) A total of 487.8 tons of resupply was moved by helicopter during November.

e. Engineer Support.

(1) Co C, 3rd Engineer Battalion provided direct support to 9th Marines. Engineer support continued to be very satisfactory.

f. Services Situation.

(1) This regiment used showers, bakery, ice and laundry services located at DONG HA and VCB.

(a) Electrical power provided by the 11th Engineer Battalion at QUANG TRI is inadequate to support the 9th Marines facilities there. This should be corrected soon with the placement of a larger generator at the 9th Marines Area at QUANG TRI.

g. Headquarters Supply Situation.

(1) Headquarters Company has no shortage in personnel.

(2) Statistical data on priority 02 requisitions.

(a) 71 priority 02 requisitions unfilled at end of last period.

(b) 35 priority 02 requisitions submitted during reporting period.

(c) 20 priority 02 requisitions completed during reporting period.

(d) 86 priority 02 requisitions unfilled at end of period.

(3) Priority 02 requisitions unfilled consist of the following general categories.

(a) Communication T/E items and repair parts.

(b) Motor Transport repair parts.

(c) Messhall equipment.

SECRET

h. Medical.

(1) Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic RAS and BAS were evacuated to 3rd Medical Battalion, QUANG TRI, and C Co, 3rd Medical Battalion, located at VCB.

(2) There were no medical problems encountered during this reporting period.

10. Civic Action.

a. The 9th Marines has temporarily been relieved of the responsibility for Civic Action in the 3d Marine Division AO. The 12th Marines assumed the responsibility during the interim period.

11. Psychological warfare.

a. Several leaflet drops, airborne loud speaker flights and ground psyops teams with back-pack equipment were used during the month. Also BRU Kit Jason scouts and Vietnamese and BRU interpreters were used in psyops.

12. Personnel and Administration.a. Personnel.(1) Enlisted MOS Shortages.

<u>MOS</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>
0311	E-2/E-3	6
1141	E-4	1
2112	E-4	1
2533	E-5/E-2	3
2542	E-3	1
2847	E-4	1

(2) Rotations During the Month (CONUS).

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAVY OFF</u>	<u>NAVY ENL</u>
2	23	0	1

(3) Replacements received during month.

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAVY OFF</u>	<u>NAVY ENL</u>
2	9	0	1

SECRET

(4) Casualties. None(5) Promotions.

SGT	CPL	L/CPL	PFC
1	2	7	1

(6) Awards.

Bronze Star for Air Medal - 1

Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry - 4

b. Administration.

(1) Special Services. During the month of November recreational activities consisting of Volleyball and Horseshoes continued at the Regimental area at VCB. Checkers, chess, and playing cards were made available along with newspapers and magazines.

The Universal Gym Set was turned into Division Special Services and application was made for a new film account at VCB. The DONG HA account was cancelled.

Guitar lessons were continued during the month on a twice weekly basis.

The following materials were distributed to personnel:

Writing materials - 200 packets
 White gym shorts - 24
 Sweat shirts - 200

(2) Discipline.

(a) No unusual problems.

(b) Courts Martials:

	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Pending</u>
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	0
SCM	0	0

(c) Regimental Commanders Office Hours - 0

(d) Company Commanders Office Hours - 1

(3) Marine PX, Postal Affairs and R&R.

(a) PX. The branch of the 3d Marine Division PX located at VCB stocks an adequate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

SECRET

(b) Postal. Postal service during November between Division (forward) and the 9th Marines was very good.

(c) Headquarters Company, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of November.

BANGKOK	- 3	HAWAII	- 4	HONG KONG	- 2	MANILA	- 1
KUALA LUMPUR	- 1	SINGAPORE	- 1	TAIPEI	- 4	OKINAWA	- 1
PEHANG	- 1	SYDNEY	- 3	TOKYO	- 1		

(4) Chaplain Services.

(a) During the month of November, the Regimental Chaplain conducted Catholic Divine Services at the Regimental Headquarters and in the battalions organic to the regiment. Protestant Divine Services were arranged by the Regimental Chaplain and conducted by the Protestant Chaplain at 2/12. Six Sunday Masses and twelve weekday Masses were celebrated with an overall attendance of 120 and 302 respectively.

The Regimental Chaplain gave 16 religious instructions and administered the Last Rites to 7 men from 3/4 brought to VCB.

(b) Unit Coverage.

2nd Bn, 12th Marines - VCB
C Co, 3d Mod Bn - VCB

13. Intelligence.

The month of November saw the withdrawal of the bulk of the enemy's major units into the traditional sanctuaries of LAOS and North VIETNAM. Continued friendly pressure in the preceeding months and some political considerations are the cause of this withdrawal.

No enemy units were identified by the 9th Marine Regiment in November. The Regiment occupied both Base Area 101, southwest of QUANG TRI City and the DA KRONG Valley, an infiltration route into Base Area 10land THUA THIEN Province. In the DA KRONG Valley several contacts with the enemy were established by operating elements of the Regiment, but all contacts were of a small size, usually with two or three enemy at the most. Numerous bunker complexes, harbor sites, and rice and ammunition caches were found along the DA KRONG Valley, giving positive proof that prior to the general withdrawal of enemy forces the area had been frequently used as an infiltration route.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

During early November, the 9th Marines participated in an operation west of the LAOTIAN salient to fix and destroy the NVA Route 926 which runs across South VIETNAM from LAOS to the LAOTIAN salient. The road was found to be in a state of disrepair from lack of use in the past six months. Marines destroyed numerous bunker complexes in the area as well. Over 1,000 bunkers were found along the road, but these too had not been used in over six months. The area was searched thoroughly with all bunkers being destroyed and the road was cut by demolitions in numerous places.

The month of November - normally a monsoon month in QUANG TRI Province - was characterized by exceptionally good weather. Operations were not hampered by poor weather to any noticeable degree, and the Regiment took advantage of all good flying days to launch operations and perform normal resupply functions.

14. Air Support.

a. Fixed Wing Support.

(1) Support was adequate with a very substantial increase in TPQ support. In addition to TPQ support, visual reconnaissance, landing zone construction, LZ preps and strikes against targets of opportunity were conducted.

(2) A total of 129 close air support missions were flown.

(3) 236 TPQ missions were flown; 30 daylight and 206 night missions. A total of 773 tons of ordnance was dropped.

(4) Tactical air observation support was outstanding. 225 mission/241 hours were flown. Missions included artillery adjustment, tactical air control and visual reconnaissance.

(5) 2 C-130 and 1 C-117 flareship missions were flown.

(6) 5 Psy warfare flights were flown.

(7) 1 defoliation mission was flown.

b. Helicopter Support.

(1) Wide dispersion, in the conduct of Regimental operations, characterized this month's operations. Helo support was adequate to meet the Regimental needs. During the period 15 Helo assaults (company size or larger) were conducted. 14 administrative helilifts were made with company size units or larger. Helo logistical and medevac support was outstanding. C&C support, while improved due to UH-34 availability, remained substandard. There is a continuing demand for the UH-1E (slick) by the ground commanders for an adequate recon vehicle.

SECRET

(2) A total of 7,308 troops were helilifted, including 4 displacements of the artillery battalion.

(3) A total of 1,930,143 pounds of cargo was helilifted.

(4) Medevac helicopters flew 36 missions evacuating 112 personnel.

(5) One (1) UH-1E NOD mission (night VR) was flown.

(6) 736 helicopters were utilized.

c. Personnel and equipment.

(1) All battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FAC assigned.

(2) The "transponder beacon" has not returned from 1st MAW and remains untested.

d. CAS/TPQ bomb damage assessment.

(1) CAS

- (a) 4 KBA
- (b) 14 bunkers destroyed; 3 damaged
- (c) 12 structures destroyed; 1 damaged
- (d) 1 A/W position destroyed
- (e) 4 fighting holes destroyed
- (f) 4 secondary explosions
- (g) 1 secondary fire

(2) TPQ

- (a) No BDA available.

15. Fire Support.

a. Artillery.

(1) General. The 2nd Bn (Rein), 12th Marines continued its mission of Direct Support for the 9th Marines. Numerous organizational changes and displacements occurred during the month to enable the battalion to accomplish the mission.

1 Nov E Btry from CA LU to FSB ANNE.

SECRET

- 5 Nov D Btry from FSB ROBIN to FSB MINK.
W/2/12 from FSB ROBIN to VCB.
1st Prov 155 (T) from FSB ROBIN to CA LU.
Chopped OPCON of W/3/12.
- 8 Nov OPCON F Btry.
- 9 Nov F Btry from FSB SHEPHERD to FSB TUN TAVERN.
- 10 Nov 1st Prov 155 from CA LU to FSB TUN TAVERN.
- 12 Nov W/2/12 from VCB to FSB TUN TAVERN.
- 17 Nov E Btry from FSB ANNE to FSB CHIEF/DICK.
- 19 Nov Command Group from VCB to FSB DICK.
- 20 Nov W/2/12 from FSB TUN TAVERN to FSB SHILOH.
- 23 Nov D Btry from FSB MINK to FSB SHILOH.
- 28 Nov OPCON 2nd Prov 155.

(2) Significant events. All 9th Marines operations listed in PART III of this chronology were supported by 2/12. Support consisted of preparation fires, attack of targets of opportunity, and mortar suppression fires.

(3) Types of missions fired.

Observed - 467 Unobserved - 1260 H&I - 1037

(4) Number of rounds fired.

105mm - 34,092 155mm - 3,763 107mm - 3,684

(5) Significant surveillance.

- 1 KIA
- 32 WIA
- 68 Secondary explosions
- 14 Bunkers damaged/destroyed
- 2 Mortars destroyed

16. Communications-Electronics.

a. General. The 9th Marines Comm Platoon continued to provide communications support for operations SCOTLAND II AFTON and DAWSON RIVER AFTON during the month of November. Normal operations continued during the month for the Comm Platoon.

b. Message Center. During the month of November the 9th Marine Comm Center personnel have continued to maintain a secure teletype circuit between 9th Marines, VCB, and 3d MarDiv, DONG HA. From 1 Nov to 17 Nov, a daily courier service was provided from the 9th Marines rear to VCB. From 17 Nov to 30 Nov the courier service was expanded to encompass the forward CP at FSB DICK.

SECRET

Total message traffic for November was 1,418 incoming messages and 173 outgoing messages. There was a total of 14 messages sent out over the COC to COC teletype circuit.

c. Wire. From 1 Nov to 20 Nov normal wire communications operations continued without interruption. On 20 Nov a wire team was dispatched to FSB DICK to install the necessary tactical wire communications. An SB-22 field switchboard was installed. Command post local lines were installed using the integrated wire/radio relay communication system of the AN/MRC-62 relay van.

d. Radio. During the month of Nov the 9th Marines Radio section maintained the normal CP communications at the COC at VCB while operating an advance CP at FSB DICK.

On 17 Nov the advance party landed at FSB DICK and established the following nets: Regt TAC 1, Regt TAC 2, Div TAC 2A and TACP 1. A special intelligence net was also established for the Regimental S-2 enabling him to communicate directly to Division G-2.

Both the CP, at FSB DICK, and the Regimental rear, at VCB, had secure voice capabilities. There was also a relay station located on Hill 305 at VCB equipped with secure voice equipment (AN/PRC-77/KY-38) in order to extend the radio operational range of the equipment at VCB.

e. Radio Relay. Radio Relay had no active AN/TRC-27 shots during the month of November. Relay teams were stationed around the Division AO on a standby basis. This was done in order to facilitate radio relay communications in the event of a rapidly changing situation. The teams were located at VCB, Camp CARROLL, DONG HA and QUANG TRI.

Upon displacement to FSB DICK AN/TRC-27 shots were tried to C-2, A-4, and DONG HA. These shots were unsuccessful due to the distance which greatly exceeded the range of the AN/TRC-27 equipment.

A radio relay team and an AN/MRC-62 van was attached to the Regimental CP at FSB DICK. This shot has been highly reliable due to its new equipment and skilled operators.

17. Regimental Scout Snipers.

a. During the month of Nov, Scout Snipers were utilized by all 9th Marines organic battalions.

b. The remainder of the platoon was utilized for CP security while the 9th Marines Hqs conducted operations out of FSB DICK from the 18th of Nov to the end of the month.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART IV

TAB

✓A

✓B

✓C

✓D

✓E

CONTENTS

TASK ORGANIZATION AND OPSTAT

SITREPS / W/ Listing

INTSUMS W/ Listing

9TH MARINES ORDERS - W/ Listing

9TH MARINES AO OVERLAY W/ Listing

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 P 011145Z DEC 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 10 OF 10 COPIES

BT

SECRET

TASK ORGANIZATION

YR 271530Z SEP 68

1. LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED EFFECTIVE
 302400H NOV 68.

UNIT

LOC

OFF/ENL

NINTH MARINES

FSB DICK

20/207

1ST BN NINTH MARINES YD 382491

34/983

2ND BN NINTH MARINES VCB

35/972

3RD BN NINTH MARINES FSB TUN TAKEPN

35/1133

CP-4

BT TOU: VIA TT/011215Z/DEC00/ERB/RDD/CN=011/DIG:01 TT 1154/

SECRET

TAB-A

TAB B (SITREPs)

#30 - 139, SCOTLAND II AFTON, 31 Oct-28 Nov 68

#140 - 149, DAWSON RIVER AFTON, 28 -30 Nov 1968

TAB B

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A.F. KOSKARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE ~~21/12/12~~ Z ~~21/12/12~~ 68**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3//

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

ATTREP 30 OP SOCTIND II AFTON FROM 312400H-OCT-010600H NOV 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AID DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

D-16 F-3 L-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO NEW A.O.

B. 2/9 WILL CONT OPS S AND S.E. OF FSB ROBIN.

C. 3/9 WILL SECURE VCB/CA LU

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 CIV DEF 4

C. CSWC 1 IWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/0109427/OCT 68/CON: 003/RST

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#30											TAB	B-

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3U/A.P.K: dlh

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY/WT

IMMEDIATE 010500 Z NOV 68

FROM: HINCH MAR

///NR TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOWEL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT

~~REDACTED~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 31 FOR OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 010600H-011200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP, A/1/9 LZ AMHE H/2/9 XD 951318
 B, C, D, /1/9 VCB CP, L/3/9 VCB
 CP/2/9 XD 950313 I/3/9 CA LU
 E/2/9 XD 892261
 F/2/9 XD 932295
 G/2/9 XD 925306

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. GP, A/1/9 WAS LIFTED TO LZ AMHE STARTING 0040H.
 COMPLETE BN LIFTED WILL BE COMPLETED THIS DATE.
 B. E/2/9 LIFT STARTED 0930H COMPLETED 1025H.
 C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS
 WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 311900H E/2/9 VIC XD 931276
 SIGHTED 4 NVA NEAR BUNKER AT XD 941268. FIRED ARTY MSH,
 DESTROYING 2 BUNKER AND CLAIMED 1 NVA (C)

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 WILL COMPLETE LIFT.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE
 CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 B. ENEMY: KIA 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4
 C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

TOD: VIA TT/010505Z/NOV 68/CON: 010/RST

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									③

#31

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY

IMMEDIATE 011050 Z OCT

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

HAS BEEN SENT
IMMEDIATE

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 32 SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 011200H-011800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 LZ ANNE	G/2/3 LZ NANCY	G/2/9 XD 925306
A/1/9 LZ ANNE	3/9(-) NO CHANGE	H(-)/2/9 XD 951316
B/1/9 LZ NANCY	CP/2/9 XD 950313	HPLT/2/9 XD 950309
C/1/9 XD 320420	E/2/9 " 891261	EPLT/2/9 XD 888267
D/1/9 XD 292432	F/2/9 " 932295	EPLT/2/9 XD 895256

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 1530H 1/9 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITIES OF NEW AO.
B. 1/9 (REIN) COMPLETED AIR LIFT AT 1830H.
C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1040H G/2/9 PATROL FOUND 12 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 INCOMPLETE BUNKERS AT XD 921315. BUNKERS AND HOLES APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MOS OLD. FOUND IN AREA WAS SMALL AMOUNT OF MISC 782 GEAR. BUNKER & HOLES WERE DEST'D.

- B. 2/9 ESTABLISHED 2 NEW LZ'S THIS DATE.

LZ LEATHERNECK AT XD 949313 ~ 1 CH-53

LZ GUNNER AT XD 891261 ~ 1 CH-53

- C. AT 1150H E/2/9 PATROL FOUND VIC XD 889265 10 L SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES & 1 BUNKER 2x3x3 ALL WERE 2-3 MO OLD. BUNKER & HOLES WERE DEST'D.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: NONE

- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES TOTAL 4 INACTIV 4

- C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/011055Z/NOV 68/CON: 018/RST

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PWO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#32

③

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jef

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2ND LT.

IMMEDIATE DL 1605 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

ADVANCED ROUTED TO
G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 33 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 011800H-012400H NOV 68
BT1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. AT 1630H 9TH MAR PASSED OPCON OF "B" 1/9 AND "G" 2/3
TO TF HOTEL.B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

C. F-11, L-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. CORRECTION TO SITREP 32 PARA 2B SHOULD READ 1/9(REIN)
LEFT COMPLETED AT 1630H.

B. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 011730H, 1/9 VIC YD 288403 REC'D UNK CALL SIGN
OF ARIZONA 65 THAT STATED FOR 1/9 TO MAINTAIN 100% ALERT ON
LINES BETWEEN 2200H AND 0200H. WHEN 1/9 DID NOT ACKNOWLEDGE,
THE UNK STATION REQUESTED TO KNOW 1/9 POS. IMMEDIATELY
FOLLOWING THIS REQUEST THE NET WAS JAMMED WITH LOUD MARTIAL
MUSIC AND SLAVIC TYPE LANGUAGE. THE VOICE APPEARED TO BE
SOUTHERN U.S. ACCENT. 1/9 EMPLOYED STANDARD COMM PROCEDURES.(2) AT 011735H, D/1/9 VIC YD 299428 OBSR'D A WARNING
DEVICE ON THE ORDER OF A TRIP FLARE ACTIVATED. FIRED ARTY
MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

B. CC-8, AA-2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

BT TOP VIA 11/011625Z/NOV68/CCN-028/E [REDACTED]

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT. *A.P. Koszarsky 12/16*IMMEDIATE 022400 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 34 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 012400H-020600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 012200H D/1/9 VIC YD 285427 AN LP SPOTTED 2 NVA 50 M FM LP SITE. FIRED M-16 AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. THE LP WAS RETURNED AND 60mm MORT HSN WAS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4C. TWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TID: VIA TT/0122400Z/NOV68/CCN-32/ERB

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. D.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	FMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#34

B

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jof

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY (2/LT.)

IMMEDIATE 020620 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

HAS BEEN SENT
IMMEDIATE

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 35 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 020600H-021200H NOV 68
BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1120H G/2/9, VIC XD 936321 FOUND 8 BUNKERS W/ OVERHEAD COVER. ALSO FOUND 1 BOX OF RPD BELTED AMMO, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 SWEAT SHIRT (BLUE). DEST'D SAME.
 - B. AT 1130H H/2/9 VIC XD 888270 FOUND 20 FIGHTING HOLES 2x2x1'. ONE COOKING HOLE. ALSO FOUND 2 BUNKERS 3x10' AND 4 HOUGHES 4x8'. WILL BE BLOWN UPON RETURN OF PATROL.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 JMW CIV 4
 - C. IWC 1 GSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#35

B

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: SW/GAM: JH

RELEASED BY: C. A. MILLER 2/LT

IMMEDIATE 021157 Z NOV 68.

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

IMMEDIATE

BT
 [REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 AFTER NR 36 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 021200H-021800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

LATE ENTRY:

A. E/2/12 COMMENCED LIFT TO LZ ANNE STARTING AT 0900H,
SHOULD BE COMPLETE THIS DATE.B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY:

A. AT 021130H VIC XD 929295 E/2/9 FOUND OLD LIVING AREA
FOUND WERE 27 LIVING STRUCTURES, 1 COOKING SHACK, AND
TOILET FACILITIES. AREA COULD HAVE HELD A CAPACITY
OF 100 PEOPLE. APPEARED TO BE 6-9 MONTHS OLD. ALL
STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED.B. AT 021135H, VIC XD 957317 H/2/9 DETAINED 20 MONTANARDS.
1 MALE APPROX 30 YRS OLD, 2 MALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD,
6 FEMALE APPROX 20 YRS, 7 CHILDREN AGE UNK. PREPARING
LZ FOR EVACUATION OF DETAINEES BY IIT REPRESENTATIVE.C. AT 021240H, to 021304H VIC YD 288403 1/9 CP HAD JAMMING
ATTEMPTED ON NET THAT CONSISTED OF MUSIC AND LOUD
BLARING HORN, INTERMITTINGLY CUTTING INTO FREQ. EMPLOYED
STANDARD COMM PROCEDURES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 1

C. IUC 1 CSUC 1

GP-4

BT TOR:021210Z NOV 68/RST

CCN:37

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #36	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

A. P. Koszarsky 1st Lt

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A. P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 021745 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADVANCED ROUTED TO 6-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

██████████: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 37 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 021800H-022400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9 LZ ANNE

CP/2/9 XD 949313

CP/L/3/9 VCB

C/1/9 YD 320423

E/2/9 XD 891261

I/3/9 CA LU

D(-)/1/9 YD 293433

F/2/9 XD 932295

M/3/9 FSB ROBIN

D(PLT)/1/9 YD 296429

G/2/9 XD 925306

D(PLT)/1/9 YD 289429

H(-)/2/9 XD 951316

H(PLT)/2/9 XD 950309

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RATE ENTRY

B. AT 020800H to 021700H VIC XD 898251 TO XD 900269
 E/2/9 1 PLT FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX AND LIVING AREA. FOUND
 WAS 50-75 COVERED BUNKERS, AND 150 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX
 15 MOTORS APART ALONG TRAIL. AT VIC XD 894251 TO XD 900269
 FOUND APPROX 150 MORE COVERED BUNKERS WITH 200 FIGHTING HOLES.
 ALONG ROAD AT XD 900263 ALSO FOUND 300 COVERED BUNKERS THAT
 HAD BEEN USED FOR LIVING QUARTERS, ALSO 400 FIGHTING HOLES
 RUNNING E TO W ON (N) SIDE OF RIDGE. COMM WIRE WAS IN AREA.

C. DESTROYED 92 BUNKERS & WILL CONT BLOWING BUNKERS
 TOMORROW.

D. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 36 PA RA 4. B. 20 MONTANARDS
 DETAINED SHOULD READ 16 AND SHOULD BE ADDED TO CUMULATIVE
 LOSSES. ADD 16 DETAINEES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: 118 (C) COPIES

C. DOWNS: 1 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

DETAINEES: TOTAL 20

CG	AFC	CS	DC	ENG-1	CSWC-1	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	IDENT.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INS	INT. SEC.	POST	PROTOL	PMO	
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#37

B

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 030145 Z NOV 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 38 SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 022400H-030600H NOV 681. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. C/1/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO VIC YD 252387.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/030145Z NOV 68/CCN: 046/RST

UNCLASSIFIED

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	CDC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #30	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/IT.

IMMEDIATE 030545

7 NOV 68

IMMEDIATE AS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

///A/R TO G-3///

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 39 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 030600H-031200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

C/1/9 YD 253487 2ND PLT D/1/9 YD 289427

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0830H, M/3/9 VIC XD 915335 FOUND 3 NVA BUNKERS WITH OLD U.S. RAIN GEAR SCATTERED IN AREA.

B. AT 0900H, M/3/9 VIC 914355 FOUND 4 MACHETTES, 1 AXE, 1 BALL OF FISHING LINE AND OTHER MISC GEAR. AREA APPEARED TO BE 6-9 MONTHS OLD.

C. AT 1000H, G/2/9 VIC XD 928306 FOUND 4 BUNKERS 4x8x10, 10 BUNKERS 4x6 AND SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES. ALL APPEARED 4-6 OLD. BUNKERS DEST'D.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20

C. IWC 1 CSW 1

GP-4 TOR: VIA TT/030555Z/NOV 68/CCN: 050/RST

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#39

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW/rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE *021100*

Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT[REDACTED] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 40 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 031200H-031800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE REPORT-- M/3/9 VIC XD 921335 FOUND 1 RUSSIAN OIL CAN, 2 NVA STOVES. AREA APPEARED TO BE OVER 1 MONTH OLD.

B. AT 031638H A/1/9 VIC YD 287404-- OP FOUND 3 81MM RDS AT THERE POS. ENG BLEW IN PLACE.

C. AT 1400H M/3/9 AT XD 916334 FOUND 4 BUNKERS, 1 PR U.S. UTILITIES, 1 KNIFE, 1 SHELTER HALF, 3 POTS, 4 HARVEST KNIVES, 3 DOZ CHOP STICKS, 2 CANTEN CUPS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT TO: VLA 0000031100Z/NOV68/CIN-633/JAL/

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DCS	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #40	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM: rjk

RELEASED BY: GAA. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 031620 Z NOV 68**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 41 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 031800H-032400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

C/1/9 YD 218378

D/1/9(2d PLT) YD 289429

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS. 3-E, 7-AA, 8-CC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 1600H E/2/9 VIC XD 899251-XD 900263.
LOCATED AND DESTROYED 92 BUNKERS, 70 FIGHTING HOLES, 2
STONE BRIDGES AND 2 WOODEN BRIDGES.B. AT 031815H F/2/9 VIC XD 932295 RECD APPROX 14 RDS
EST 60MM MORTAR WHICH IMPACTED 50 TO 100M SW OF THEIR POS.
FIRED 81MM AND ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POS. WILL CHECK
AREA OUT TOMORROW W/PATROL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS. E-4, F-9, J-3, L-3, AA-1, CC-7

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20C. IWC 1 GSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/031630Z/NOV 68/CCN: 065/RST

HAS REFN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 41	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: JW/GAM: jof

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/87.

IMMEDIATE 040025 3 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT[REDACTED] PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 1.2 CP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 032400Z-040600Z NOV 681. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. AT 0600H VIC XD 978474 A PLAT FROM 1/3/9 HEARD MOVEMENT
OUTSIDE PERIMETER IN BRUSH. FIRED 2 RDS M-79 W/UNK RESULTS. WILL
CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.5. PLANS:

A. G/2/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO VIC XD 986356.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE
CONDUCTING DAYS ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20C. ENC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOR VIA COURIER/040030Z NOV 68 CON067 RDD

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#42												(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3M/APK:jer

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKI 1/LT

IMMEDIATE

Z NOV 68

/// HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTPERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SINCE 43 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 040600H-041200H NOV 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 LZ ANNE	CP/3/9 VCB	CP/2/9 VIC LZ BEATING WK
A/1/9 " "	I/3/9 CL	E/2/9 LZ GUNNER
C/2/9 NO CHANGE	L/3/9 VCB	H(2)/2/9 LZ LANE
D/1/9 NO CHANGE	M/3/9 FSB ROBIN	HPLT/2/9 KD 950309
		G/2/9 FSB MINK 36535

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. G/2/9 STARTED LIFT TO FSB MINK AT 1045H AND COMPLETED LIFT AT 1100H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0830H-0850H G/1/9 VIC YD 246380 FOUND 3 GRASS HOOTCHES APPROX. 3-4 MAN SIZE. 1 HOOTCH HAD BUNKER BELOW. AREA STRIPPED TO BE FLD. INST'D ALL HOOTCHES.

B. AT 1015H D/1/9 VIC YD 284428 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING WEST SOUTHWEST ON YD 284428 to YD 279428. FOLLOWED TRAIL W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAININES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20

C. INC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

YOD VIA COUNIER/040530Z NOV 68 CEN 069 RDD

UNCLASSIFIED

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

#43

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A. P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 041220 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

///HAS BEEN SET///

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 44 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 041200H-041800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9	LZ ANNE	CP/2/9	LZ LEATHERNECK
C/1/9	YD 242378	E/2/9	XD 977303
D(-)/1/9	YD 292433	F/2/9	XD 932295
D(PLT)/1/9	YD 296429	G/2/9	FSB MINK
D(PLT)/1/9	YD 289429	H(-)/2/9	SCALE
		H(PLT)/2/9	XD 950309

CP/L/3/9 VCB
I/3/9 CALU
I/3/4 VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1530H I/3/4 WAS LIFTED TO VCB AND AT SAME DTG WAS SHOT OPON TO 3/9.

B. E/2/9 WAS LIFTED FM LZ GUNNER TO XD 977303 STARTING AT 1630H AND COMPLETED AT 1730H.

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1105H F/2/9 VIC LZ LANE RPT'D THAT ON RESUPPLY MSN 1 CH-46 REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM VIC XD 932305. AIR CRAFT RPT'D TAKING 3 HITS. 60MM AND ARTY MSN WAS FIRED AT EN POS. WILL CHECK AREA.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 0950H, C/1/9 VIC YD 246383 OBSVD 2 EN WHO RAN INTO BRUSH 100M FM PATROL. PATROL MOVED THROUGH AREA RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. PATROL RETURNED S/A FIRE AND RECONNEED AREA W/FIRE AS THEY SWEEP. AFTER SWEEPING AREA NO MORE CONTACT WAS MADE.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1135H, C/1/9 VIC YD 246383 LOCATED 3 HOOTHES AND SEVERAL BUNKERS. AREA WAS VERY OLD AND PARTIALLY DEST'D. NO OTHER FINDINGS.

D. AT 1245H I/9 VIC LZ ANNE EXPERIENCED ELECTRONIC INTERFERENCE IN THE FORM OF MUSIC BELIEVED TO BE E. JAMMING I/9 EMPLOYED STD. COMM PROCEDURES.

E. LATE ENTRY: AT 1145H E/2/9 VIC XD 898262 DEST'D BUNKERS AT BUNKER COMPLEX AND ARE READY TO BE EXTRACTED FM AREA.

F. LATE ENTRY: AT 1130H D/1/9 VIC YD 309445 DEST'D

L. A SW. BEHEIVED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. D/1/9 STAY IN AN S/A CHAP. FM DISTANCE. IT EXPLODED AND PATROL CONTINUED.
CIB COC DENT. O. LATE ENTRY: AT 0810H D/1/9 VIC YD 246383 TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP MADE OF ELASTIC CAPS AND PORTION OF U.S. GRND. DEVICE DID NOT EXPLODE AND DEVICE WAS DISPOSED.

PSY. OPS. #44 SPL. SERV. SUP. I. LATE ENTRY: AT 1115H D/1/9 VIC YD 309445 REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FM 300M EAST OF ABOVE GRID. PATROL CONT'D W/ NO FURTHER ACTVY. (B)

UNCLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20
C. IWC 1 GSWC 1
D.

GP-4

TOR: VIA TT/041140Z/NOV 68/CCN: 073/RST

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #44	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: JN/GLW: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WILSCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 042640 Z NOV 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

///HAS BEEN SENT///

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 45 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 041800H-042400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1700H, F/2/9 RPT'D THAT A UN-IE REC'D FIRE AND SIGHTED 1 EN AT YD 926290. LATER PATROL FM F/2/9 HEARD EN RUNNING S.W. TO VIC YD 933293. PATROL ALSO CHECK AREA AND RPT'D FINDING NO SIGNS OF MORTAR PITS. UNIT FIRED 60MM AND ARTY MSN INTO YD 932302. WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.

B. AT 1840H, 1/9 SPOTTED 1 EN RUNNING UPHILL AT RD 431385. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. E-7, F-18, J-4, AA 8, GC-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 IAW CIV 20

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-1:

TOD: VIA TT/041650Z/NOV 68/CON: 080/RST

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENCR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 75	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLN:jet

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 050100Z Z NOV 68

ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOMEL

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 46 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 042400H-050600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: E/2/9 XD 977313 ~ OTHERS NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. PREPARATIONS FOR CLOSING DOWN OF FUB ROBIN WILL CONT. UPON COMPLETION H/3/9 WILL BE CHOPPED BACK TO 3/9.

B. 3/9 WILL PROVIDE ONE COMPANY TO ACT AS BALD EAGLE AND 1 PLT TO ACT AS SPARROW HAWK.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT TOB: VIA TT/050120Z/NOV68/CCN-033/FRB

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

46

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 30/GAH:jef

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/82.

IMMEDIATE 454594 Z NOV 68

ADV TO 043
///HAS BEEN SENT///

FROM: HENTH WAR

TO: CG, TF MOBILE
BT[REDACTED]: MERITABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
DITREP 47 OF SCOTLAND II AFON FROM 050600H-051200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 0/1/9 MOVING TO NEW POS. ALL OTHER NO CHANGES

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. BEEFY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 041230H D/1/9 VIC YD 260435 FOUND 8 BUNKERS
6x3x4.1 WHICH WERE PARTIALLY CAVED IN 1. BUNKER HAD A SHELTER
HALVES ON IT COVERED W/DIRT.(2) AT 041800H D/1/9 VIC YD 275434 FOUND 3 SHELTER
HALVES 6x3x1. REMAINED SHELTER HALVES.

5. PLANS:

A. PREPARATION FOR CLOSING DOWN FSB ROBIN WILL CONT.
UPON COMPLETION M/3/9 WILL BE CHOPPED TO 3/9.B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (0) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INW CIV 20

C. CSVC 1 IVC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA COURIER/050510Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

#47

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/HAM: xjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MEYER 2/17.

IMMEDIATE 0511/5 Z NOV 68

ADVANCED ROUTED TO 2-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTPERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SINREP NR 48 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 051200H-051800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

G/1/9(3d PLT) YD 242378
 G/1/9(2d PLT) YD 238379
 G/1/9(1st PLT) YD 254387

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LIFT OF W/2/12 FROM FSB ROBBIN COMMENCED AT 051015H
AND WAS COMPLETED AT 051700H.

B. AT 051615 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 3/4(-).

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. PREPARATION FOR CLOSING DOWN FSB ROBBIN WILL CONT
UPON COMPLETION M/3/9 WILL BE CHOPPED TO 3/9.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(0) 3. DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-dj.

BT

TOB: VIA TT/051150Z/000000/20N-000/000

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

48

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTER: 2W/APK3rjr

RELEASED BY: A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT.
A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT.IMMEDIATE 051800 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

ADV. ROUTED TO G-3

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 49 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 051800H-052400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20
C. INC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 49	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: JW/APK:jet

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/MT.

IMMEDIATE 060005 Z NOV 68

ADV TO G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~REDACTED~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 50 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 052400H-060600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. E-7, F-18, J-4.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. D & B/1/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO NEW POS.
 - B. PSB ROBIN WILL BE CLOSED W/M/3/9 LIFTED TO VCB.
 - C. L/3/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO PSB MOOSE.
 - D. 3/4(-) WILL ASSUME RESP FOR CA LG/VCB/TSL.
 - E. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 - F. AA-8, CC-2, GG-2.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20
 - C. IWC 1 CSWG 1

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA COURIER/060030Z NOV 68 CCN 096 RDD

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#50

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/CLN:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 060453 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADVANCED TO G-3
HAS BEEN SENTTO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTPERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 51 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 060600H-061200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

C/1/9 1ST PLATOON YD 254347-2/9 NO CHANGE-3/9 NO CHANGE
3/4(-) VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20

C. IWC 1 CSWG 1

GP-4 TGD: VIA CGO/060510Z/NOV68/CCN-100/ERR

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #51	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/CLM:xjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 061315 Z NOV 68 **IAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO C-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT**IMMEDIATE**

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 52 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 061200H-061800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/A/1/9 YD 288403 CP/2/9 LEATHERNECK LZ
 G/1/9(1stPLT) YD 253373 E/2/9 LZ CORPS
 G/1/9(2ndPLT) YD 238639 F/2/9 LZ LANE
 G/1/9(3rdPLT) YD 242378 H/2/9(-) LZ SCALE
 D/1/9 YD 293433 H/2/9(2ND PLT) XD 950309
 D/1/9(1stPLT) YD 296429 G/2/9 LZ MINK
 D/1/9(2ndPLT) YD 289429

GP/1/K/L/3/9 VCB CP/1/3/4 VCB
 M/3/9 LZ ROBBIN K/3/4 CA LU

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1300H M/3/4 CHOPPED OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV K/3/9 CHOPPED BACK TO 9TH MARINES SAME DTG. I/3/4 WAS CHOPPED BACK TO 3/4 FROM 3/9 AT 1300H.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT TAD: 061320Z/NOV 68/PCN: 101/08T

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-60)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

#52

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: JN/GAM: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT. *312 Miller*IMMEDIATE 061235 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MA R

//ADVANCE DATED TO 061235//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 53 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 061800H-062400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 52, C/1/9(2ndPLT) YD 238369
ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. D & B/1/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO NEW POS.
B. FSB ROBIN WILL BE CLOSED W/M/3/9 LIFTING TO VCB.
C. F/2/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO NEW POS VIC YD 009294.
D. L/3/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO NEW POS VIC YD 059327.
E. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 16
C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT TAD: UTA TT/061235/NOV 10/RCM: 940/SET

CCN - 109

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

53

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jof

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT. *5-3*IMMEDIATE *070640* 2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO R-3

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 54 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 062400H-070600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY KIA 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 20 INN CIV 20
 - C. IWC 1 CSWG 1

GP-4.

BT

TOD VIA COURIER/070400Z NOV 68 CON 111 800

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#54

(8)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jof RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 07 0525 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-2
/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 55 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 070600H-071200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A. B/1/9 YD 288403 2/9 NO CHANGE 3/9 NO CHANGE 3/4 NO CHANGE
 C/1/9 NO CHANGE
 D/1/9 YD 246418

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 0930H D/1/9 LIFT TO YD 247414 BEGAN. COMPLETED AT 1010H.
 B. 1036H B/1/9 HELILIFT TO YD 294433 BEGAN. COMPLETED AT 1120H.
 C. 1055H B/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON BACK TO 1/9.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0710H H/3/9 VIC XD 912335 OBS MOVEMENT DURING THE NIGHT.
 FRAG GREN WERE THROWN. A SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED ONE
 BANGALORE TORPEDO & A TRAIL UP TO THE WIRE. BANGALORE WAS DEST'D
 & AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 B. ENEMY: KIA 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 44 INN CIV 16
 C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

FM MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY OF COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DCS	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#55

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GLM:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 071230 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

//ADVANCE ROUTED TO C-3//

BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 56 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 071200H-071800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9 YD 246411

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

CP/L/M/K/3/9 VCB

L/3/4 ON THE MOVE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0154H, M/3/9 HELILIFT FROM FSB ROBIN TO VCB BEGAN.
 COMPLETED 1515H. CHOPPED BACK TO 3/9 SAME DTG (1515).
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS:

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1630H, 2/9 VIC XD 984311 CH-46 BRINGING PASSENGERS
 TO LZ CORPS HAD SEVERAL AK-47 RDS FIRED AT IT. 81MM MORTAR
 MISSION WAS FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POS. AREA WILL BE
 SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/3/9 TO LIFT TO LZ TOWN TAVERN IN A.M.
 B. B/1/9 TO LIFT TO LZ BARBARA IN A.M.
 C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS:

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

DETAINERS: TOTAL 1 INN CIV 16

GP-4

BT TO: VIA TT/071230Z/NOV 68/COM: 118/057

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#56

B

S-3
act

a.P. Koszarsky 181 LT.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK2:jk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

02/625

Z NOV 68

ADMAN G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 57 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 071000H-072400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS. F-22, J-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1300H, 2/9 RPT'D THAT A MEDIVAC ESCORT INTRUSION CRASH
NEAR F/2/9'S PERIMETER AT LZ LANE. CAUSE OF CRASH WAS UNK.,
BELIEVED TO BE FM FLYING TOO CLOSE TO TREE TOPS. GAS 4
WIAE FM CREW AND 3 WIAE FM F/2/9. ALL NBC.

B. AT 2010H, 3/4 RPT'D THAT A PERIMETER SEARCH LIGHT TM
SPOTTED SMALL LIGHTS AND MOVEMENT IN GRASS IN VIC YD 003492.
AREA BEING KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

AA-1, H-2, CG-2, CG-4

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 2 INN CIV 16

INC 1 CSVC 1

GP-1

BT

CCN-129

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CC	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 57												(B)

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlb

RELEASED BY: A.P. Kozarsky 1/11/80

IMMEDIATE 072350 Z NOV 68

APV TO 0-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 58 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 072400H-080600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. L/3/9 WILL MOVE TO FSB TUN TAVERN

B. B/1/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO LZ BARBARA.

C. F/2/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO YD 009294

D. F BTRY WILL BE LIFTED TO FSB TUN TAVERN.

E. GP, H/2/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO YD 013340.

F. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (0) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 16

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

VOR VIA COURIER/080620Z NOV 68 CGN 132 RDD

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADI.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #58	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2nd/LT.

IMMEDIATE 080450 Z Nov 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADVANCED SORTED TO 023

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 59 OF SCOTLAND II AMTON FROM 080600H-081200H Nov 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. B/1/9 YD 288403 AND CONT. TO MOVE
- B. C/1/9 MOVING
- C. F/2/9 MOVING
- D. G/3/9 MOVING
- E. ALL OTHERS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. B/1/9 LIFT COMMENCED AT 0759 AND AT 0830H TO YD 288403
- B. L/3/9 LIFT COMMENCED AT 1047 TO FUM TAVERN VIC YD 059321
- C. F/2/9 LIFT COMMENCED AT 1054H TO YD 009291
- D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 080930H VIC 976308 E/2/9 FOUND (1) MONTANARD HOOCH, INSIDE HOOCH WAS A BOWL, SOME ARROWS, AND TOOLS. CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA.

5. PLANS

- A. TO COMPLETE L CO, F CO, F BTRY, AND CP-E/2/9 LIFTS TODAY
- B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: NONE
- B. ENEMY: KIA (0) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIVIL6
- C. IVC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4 TAD: VIA CDR/080510Z/NOV68/CON-5/PRR

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

59

②

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: JH/GAMER JK

RELEASED BY: G. A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

08/11/68 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADVANCED OUTPOST TO 6-3

TO: CG, TF NOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SIPREP NR 66 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 081200H-081800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/9 YD 237357 CP/H/2/9 YD 010334
 G/1/9 (1st PLT) YD 328347 F/2/9 YD 006304
 G/1/9 (2nd PLT) YD 342363 L/3/9 YD 059327
 G/1/9 (3rd PLT) MOVING

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. F/2/9 COMPLETED THEIR LIFT TO YD 009394 AT 081210H
 AND MOVED TO YD 006304.

B. L/3/9 COMPLETED THEIR LIFT TO YD 059327 AT 081257H.

C. CP/H/2/9 COM LIFT AT 1310H TO YD 011325 COMPLETED
 AT 1415H.

D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 081055H VIC YD 327344 B/1/9 FOUND
 OLD BN SIZED BUNKER SYSTEM PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED AND EXPLOITED
 BY FRIENDLIES. EVIDENCE OF OLD 82MM MORTAR SITE. TRAIL SYSTEM
 NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. AT 081230H, VIC YD 330345 B/1/9 FOUND 1 NVA BODY
 BURIED ON TOP OF GROUND. FRESH TRACKS AROUND GRAVE MADE
 SINCE RAIN.

C. AT 081245H AT VCB. CHAR "S" - 2405556 K/3/9 APPEARS
 TO HAVE SHOT HIMSELF IN THE HEAD WHILE ALLEGEDLY PLAYING
 RUSSIAN ROULETTE W/38 REVOLVER. S.I.R. REPORT BEING COMPLETED
 BY 3/9 REAR. INV OFF BEING REQ'D.

D. AT 081715H, VIC YD 327347 B/1/9 REQ'D 25-30 S/A RBS
 FM HIGH GROUND (N) OF OP. BELIEVED TO BE AK-47. FIRED 60MM
 MISSION AND AO ON STATION, ARTY MISSION IN PROGRESS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

III MAP 2100/1000/1000/1000 OF COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DCS	ENEMY	REMAINERS: TOTAL	G-5	INM	CHAP.	CEO			
	B.	RENT	ETA	(C) 4			SIV 16					
	C.	WNC	CSUC	1								
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
	GP-4											
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 60												(B)

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 081715 2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///A/R TO C-3///

TO: CG, TF HOPEL

BT

///HAS BEEN CFWT///

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SIERER NR 61 OF SCOTLAND II AFPCN FROM 081800H-082400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/CP/5/9	YD 288403	GP/H/2/9	YD 010334
B/1/9	YD 327317	E/2/9	LZ CORPS
C/1/9(1stFLT)	YD 242378	F/2/9	LZ BUCK
C/2/9(2ndFLT)	YD 246386	G/2/9	LZ MINK
C/3/9(3rdFLT)	YD 248377	I/K/M/CP/3/9	VGB
D/1/9	YD 246414	L/3/9	FSB TUNN TAVERN
K/3/9	CA LU		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. F-23, J-5, AA 6, CC-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1850H, B/3/9 YD 327317 OP OBSERVED 3 NVA MOVING TO THEIR RIGHT FLANK. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MISSION OF TARGET AREA. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT SEEN. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 2040H, D/1/9 YD 245414 WHILE ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE UNIT FROM D CO HEARD MOVEMENT & HALTED TO OBSERVE. THEY CALLED IN 60MM MORTAR MISSION TO TRY TO MOVE POSSIBLE ENEMY TO THEIR POS & CALLED IN ARTY MISSION TO COVER POSSIBLE AVENUES OF ESCAPE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 4 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 16C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT TDD: VIA TT/081720Z/NOV 68/CCN: 116/057

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#61

⑧

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GJM:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 082359 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

~~REDACTED~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 62-OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 082400H-090600H NOV68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. F DRTY TO BE LIFTED TO PSB TUN TAVERN.
 - B. 2-81mm MORTARS WILL BE LIFTED TO JORN B.
 - C. 3/3/9 LIFTS INTO LZ PILLON AT 1300H AND 1/3/9 & GP
LIFT INTO LZ HORNET AT 1300H
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 4 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 16
 - C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TO: VIA COURIER/090015Z NOV 68 FROM 1/LT WJD

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#62

B

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 190300 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-2
HAS BEEN SENTTO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 63 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 090600H-091200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 - A. 1/9 NO CHANGE
 - B. 2/9 NO CHANGE
 - C. 3/9 (-) NO CHANGE L/3/9 YB 059329
 - D. 3/4 (-) NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. LIFT OF F BTRY STARTED AND WILL BE COMPLETE THIS P.M.
 - B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. MOVEMENT OF F BTRY TO FSB TUN TAVERN WILL CONT.
 - B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 1. DETAINEES: TOTAL 1. INN CIV 16
 - C. INC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD/VIA COURIER/000545Z/NOV 68 GGN/455/IMP

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

#63

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/17/

IMMEDIATE 09 1220 Z NOV 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH IAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO C-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///HAS BEEN SENT///

BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 64 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 091200H-091800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/9 YD 328359

C/1/9(PLT) YD 229375

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. "F" BTRY COMPLETED LIFT INTO FSB TUNN TAVERN AT 1515H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF SITREP NR 13 PARA 4.B. 4 MONTAGARDS PREVIOUSLY CLASSIFIED AS DETAINEES WILL BE CARRIED AS 4 ADDITIONAL INN CIV.

B. AT 1715H, L/3/4 WAS CHOPPED TO 3/4 AND ARE LOCATED AT VCB.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 4 DETAINEES: TOTAL 0 INN CIV 20

C. IWC 1 GSWC 1

GP-4

BT TDD: VIA TT/0092257/ANOV 60/CON: 162/PST

UNCLASSIFIED

(11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#64

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

53

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM: r jk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 491653 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///B/P TO C-3///

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///HAS BEEN SENT///

BT

:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 65 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 091800H-092400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-15, F-9, J-5, AA-11, CC-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1830H, 2/9 VIC PSB MINK SPOTTED 15-20 UNK PERSONS AT XD 993345. AT FIRST SIGHT UNIT FIRED 81MM AND 105 MSN IN AREA. LATER SENT PATROL TO AREA AND PICKED UP 3 MONTAGARDS (1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 1 5YR OLD CHILD). A SEARCH OF SURROUNDING AREA ENDED W/NEG RESULTS. THE 3 MONTAGARDS ARE AT "G" CO PAUSE WILL BE EXTRACTED TOM. ADD TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES 3 DETAINEES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. AA-17, CC-5, C-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 4 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 INN CIV 20.C. IWC 1 CSWG 1

GP-4

BT TON: VIA TT/091653Z/NOV 68/COM: 460/DST

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-56)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	NTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

#65

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:GLH

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 28/11.

IMMEDIATE 192345 Z NOV 68

FROM: NORTH MAR

ADV TO G 2 HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~REDACTED~~: FURNISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 66 OF SCOTLAND II AFHQ FROM 092400H-100600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNIT: MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PAUSE:
A. 1/3/9 TO LIFT TO VIC LZ PILLON.
B. CP, 1/3/9 TO LIFT TO VIC LZ NGHENT.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. UNK: KIA (C) 1. DETAINEES: TOTAL 3. IIR CIV 20
C. INC 1 CSUC 1

GP-4

BT

100/1000157/AND/COM 199

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#66

(B)

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: *W/GH: jrk*

RELEASED BY: *G.L. WIESCAMP* 1/LE.

IMMEDIATE 100550 Z NOV 68.

ATTN TO G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~_____~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 67 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 100600H-101200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/9 YD 333363

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/3/4 ASSUMED SPARROW HAWK, AND BALD EAGLE AT 0800H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 1 DETAINEES: TOTAL # 3 INN CIV 20

C. IWC 1 CSVC 1

GP-4

BT

TOP VIA COURIER/100600Z NOV 68 CON 173 RDN

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

#67

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: SW/GHW/rjl

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/MT.

IMMEDIATE 10/1/46 Z NOV 68**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: HINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO C-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 68 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 101200H-1800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9 YD 208463 G/2/9 XD 985356 CP/L/L/3/4 VCB
 B/1/9 YD 322360 H/2/9 YD 010334 K/3/4 CA LX
 C/1/9(-) YD 244378 E/2/9 XD 978312
 (1st PLT) YD 246386 F/2/9 YD 006304
 (2nd PLT) YD 228375 CP/I/K/M/3/9 VCB
 D/1/9 YD 247414 L/3/9 YD 059328

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1100H, E/2/9 PATROL FOUND THE FOLLOWING: XD 988310 RECENTLY USED HOOTCH W/ BASKETS & COOKING UTENSILS INSIDE. XD 989313 SMALL LIVING BUNKER, APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. XD 991313 PIG CAUGHT IN TRAP & SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPANCY IN AREA. XD 993310 ONE LIVING HOOTCH & SEVERAL STORAGE HOOTCHES, ALL WELL KEPT. BUNKER WILL BE DESTROYED. ALL BUILDINGS FOUND WERE NEAR SMALL CULTIVATED AREAS USED WITHIN THE LAST YEAR.

B. 1200H, VIC YD 011283 F/2/9 DURING FIRE FOR EFFECT FROM BATTERY AT ABOVE GRID, ONE SECONDARY FIRE BALL AND 5 LESSER EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED. AO TAKING OVER MISSION. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 0930H, THREE MONTAGNARDS (1 WOMAN, 1 MAN, 1 CHILD) BEING HELD AT 12 MIK WERE BROUGHT IN FOR INTERROGATION. DETAINEES TURNED OUT TO BE INN CIV.

D. 1300H, G/1/9 VIC YD 224365 PATROL FOUND 6 1-MAN FIGHTING HOLES, 5 L-SHAPED HOLES, 3 X 4 X 5 AND TWO BAMBOO SHELTERS 6 X 8 AND 15 X 20. AREA APPEARED OLD AND SHELTERS WERE DETERIORATED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 4 DETAINEES: TOTAL 0 INN CIV 23

C. INC 1 CSVC 1

III MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.								

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 34/APK:301

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 10/16/68 2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO 672 HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, EP HOTEL

BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 69 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 101300H-102400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-21, J-6.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 0830H E/3/9 LIFTS TO YD 060249, I,GP,WPMS LIFT TO YD 040360 AND H/3/9 LIFTS TO YD 069324.

B. 1100H D/1/9 LIFTS TO LZ ANNE TO REPLACE A/1/9 AS FSB SECURITY.

C. CG-8, E-2, AA-14.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 4 INN CIV 23

C. INC 1 CSUC 11

GP-4

INFO/VIA COURIER/101630Z/NOV 68 CON 1ST /MOP

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 69	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

IMMEDIATE

A.P. Koszarsky 1211

DRAFTER: SW/APK: JK

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 110051 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

///A/R TO C-2///

: PERISHABLE INFO/PA SS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 70 OF SCOTLAND IN APTON HM. 102400H-110600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/9(+) WILL HELOLIFT TO ASSIGNED A.O.

B. D/1/9 WILL HELOLIFT TO LZ ANNE.

C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. KIA(C) 4 DEATHS: TOTAL 0 INN CIV 23.C. IWC 1 CSWC 1.

GP-4

BT TON: VIA TT/190055Z/NOV 68/OCN: 190/RST

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#70

(B)

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 110455 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///A/R TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

///HAS BEEN SENT///

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 71 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 110600H-111200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/9 YD 323367

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

CP/L/3/9 YD-060350

K/3/9 YD 036362

K/3/9(PLF) ON LIFT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0920H 3/9(-) COMMENCED LIFT TO NEW POS.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1100H TF HOTEL ASSUMED OPCOM OF 3/4 FROM 9TH MAR

AND H/3/4 FROM H.T. & PASSES OPCOM TO 4TH MAR.

5. PLANS:

A. TO CONTINUE SCHEDULED LIFTS OF H/3/9 & COMPLETE "K" LIFT.

B. TO COMPLETE D/1/9 LIFT THIS DATE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 4 INN CIV 23C. INC 1 CASUAL

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/110500Z/NOV 68/COM: 100/RST

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

71

②

Samille

IMMEDIATE

DN T0 13-2

SITREP NR 72 OP SCOTLAND II. AFTON FROM 111200H-111800H NOV 68

- TO BURNING FIRE & CHOW IN POT. ALSO FOUND IN AREA WAS 4 CROSS
BOWS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 BASKET, 1 PR U.S. BOOTS, 1 FLIGHT SUIT,
1 HOSPITAL JACKET, COOKING GEAR, 1 SET NVA UTILITIES

AREA WAS LE CROSS
7. ELIGHT SUIT
UNCLASSIFIED

72

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:

A. TO LIFT "D" CO, TO NEW POS VIC YD 289402 AT 120800H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 0. DETAINEES: TOTAL 16. INN CIV 23.

C. INC 1 CSUC 1.

GP-4

BT

TOD/111302/00P/

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-65)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. D.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

72

②

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: M/GIN: jk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESEMAN 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 11 1640 Z NOV 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF MOEL
BT

NOV TO G-3

SITREP73 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 111800H-112400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

C(2d&3d FIF)71/9 YD 240377

K/3/9 YD 039361

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1600H, 1/3/9 VIC YD 056347 FOUND 1 HOUSE 8X13 WITH THATCHED ROOF. INSIDE HOUSE FOUND 1 PR SHORTS W/BLOOD STAINS, 1 QUIVER W/25 CROSSBOW ARROWS. BEHIND HOUSE WAS FOUND 1 GRASS COVERED BUNKER. A TRAIL RUNNING EAST-WEST WAS CHECKED OUT IN VIC W/VE NEG RESULTS. VIC YD 057352 ONE FIGHTING HOLE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD WAS FOUND 5 METERS OFF TRAIL.

B. AT 2040H, TPQ WAS DROPPED AT YD 008283 SHOWERING FRAGMENTS ON F/2/9 AT YD 008291. NO CASUALTIES TPQ WAS REQ'D 1000H 11 NOV BUT CANCELLED AT 1855H BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY TO FRIENDLY POS.

PLANS:

A. AT 0900H CP/3/9 TO LIFT FROM YD 056351 TO FSB TUNN TAVERN.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (0) 21 DETAINEES: TOTAL 0 INN CIV 69

C. IVC 1 CSNG 1.

GP-4

TDR/111451Z/MDE/CON/210

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

79

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLM

RELEASED BY: G. J. WIESCAMP 1/ET.

IMMEDIATE 112355 Z NOV 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

///WAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

///A/R TO G-3///

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 74 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 112400H-120600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA 1 INN CIV 69
 - C. INC 1 CSNG 1

GP-4

BT

TOP: VIA TT/112200Z/NOV 68/COM: 216/RST

UNCLASSIFIED

11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 1) -66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#74

B

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: 30/APR/68 JH

RELEASED BY: A.P. ROSENBERG 1/1/68

IMMEDIATE

2 NOV 68

FROM: JINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, WP HOTEL
BT[REDACTED] [REDACTED] INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 75 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON 120600H-121200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9 LZ ANNE CP/E/2/9 YD 010334 CP/Y/3/9 YD 056351
 B/1/9 YD 323357 E/2/9 LZ CORPS K/3/9 YD 039361
 C(-)/1/9 YD 240377 F/2/9 LZ RUCK L/3/9 YD 056327
 G(PLT)/1/9 YD 242378 G/2/9 LZ HUNK M/3/9 YD 068321
 D/1/9 LZ ANNE F(PLT)/2/9 YD 008291

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. HELICOPTER LIFT OF D/1/9 TO LZ ANNE WAS COMPLETED AT 0845H.
 B. AT 1100H TEMPORARY EASTERN BOUNDARY FOR 1/9 WAS
 CHANGED TO ORIGINAL 1ST BEE/9TH MAR BOUNDARY.
 C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. JINNY COMMA CTB: NOW IN

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0900H, R/3/9 VIC YD 041361 FD 3 OLD 82MM MORTAR
 ROCKS AND CANVAS BAG. ITEMS WERE FD INSIDE A DESTROYED HOOTH,
 B. AT 0945H, E/2/9 VIC YD 019339 FD 1 NVA PACK AND 1 BAG
 CONTAINING NVA UTILITIES AND RAIN GEAR. ALSO FD. SMALL AMOUNT
 OF MISC. GEAR IN AREA. UNIT CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.
 C. REF. SITREP NR 72 PARAS. 4A AND 4B ADD 1 VIA(B) AND
 1 VIA(HE) RESPECTIVELY.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN A HD DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 1 WIAE 1
 B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 1 DETAINERS: TOTAL 0 INN CIV 69
 C. INC 1 CSWC

GP-4

BT

CCN- 218

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#75

B

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 12 NOV 68 Z NOV 68

FROM: WHITE MAR

ADV TO G-7

TO: CG, HP HONOL

/// WAS REF RM SENT ///

BT

UNCLASSIFIED: PARISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SURVEGE

SITREP NR 76 OF SCOTLAND II ACTON FROM 121200H-121800H NOV 68

IMMEDIATE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/3/9 FSD TOWN TAVERN

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. GP/3/9 DISPLACED TO FSD TOWN TAVERN AT 1310H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. BILLY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1050H, K/3/9 VIC YD 034367 PD EVA PERIMETER OF 8 FIGHTING BOMBS AND REMNENTS OF SMALL HAND FIRES NONE OF WHICH HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.

B. AT 1245H, L/3/9 VIC YD 051348 PD A POTATO PATCH 200M X 200M W/ 1/2 FT HIGH FENCE AROUND IT. ALSO PD 4 CASES OF BLOODY TORN EVA SHIRTS APPROX 2 WMS OLD. GATE TO FENCE WAS WIRE RECORDED W/ WARNING BELL. DEF'D WIRE AND CONT'D SEARCH.

C. AT 1310H, L/3/9 VIC YD 050350 PD TRAIL RUNNING W TO E. USED APPROX 1 WK AGO. ON TRAIL WAS PD BAMBOO HOUSE 8x6x8 BUILT 5 FT ABOVE GND. INSIDE HOUSE PD SMALL AMOUNT OF CIV GLAR.

D. AT 1505H L/3/9 VIC YD 045349 PD HOOTCH W/ WOODEN ROOF, SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN PAST MONTH. ALSO PD 10 LBS OF RICE, 3 SLEEPING BAGS, 10 LBS OF CORN AND 3-4 IN BUSH KNIVES.

E. AT 1545H, H/2/9 VIC YD 986306 PD 7 GRN HOOTCHES, 34 3x4x3 INCOILING BUNKERS AND 2 RICE PATTIES. ALSO PD SMALL AMOUNT OF MISC CLOTHING.

F. AT 1830H, B/1/9 VIC YD 023365 PATROL SPOTTED 2 ER. W/ PACKS AND AM-47's. B/1/9 FIRED 60MM AND ARTY INTO EN. POS. NEG CAS REPT'D. FINAL SPOT TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAN 1 WIANE 1

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 1 DETAINERS: TOTAL 0 INN CIV 69

C. INC 1 CSWG 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-1
III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	ENCS	DC/ST V	PA	CG-2	CG-3	CG-4	CG-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

76

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: SW/GAM: rjl

RELEASED BY: GA MILLER 2/17.

IMMEDIATE 121725 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

BT

CASE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 77 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 121800H-122400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/D/1/9 YD 289402 CP/H/2/9 YD 010334 CP/L/3/9 YD 056327
 B/1/9 YD 323367 E/2/9 YD 978312 I/3/9 YD 056351
 C/1/9(1 PLT) YD 242378 F/2/9(1 PLT) LZ BUCK M/3/9 YD 068324
 C/1/9(2 PLT) YD 240377 F/2/9(2 PLT) YD 008291 K/3/9 YD 039361
 G/2/9 YD 985356

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. 14-CC, 9-AA, F-21, L-2

3. LINEAL CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE LITRY: AT 1600H VIC YD 045349 I/2/9 FD 1 HOOCH 10x10x12 W/WOOD ROOF, 10 LBS OF RICE, 3 KNIVES & 1 HOLE 3x3x2 IN HOOCH. GEAR DESTROYED.

B. LATE LITRY: AT 1000H, VIC YD 019334 H/2/9 FD ASSORTED GEAR & DOCUMENTS. DOC. TO BE SENT TO BP.

C. LATE LITRY: AT 1630H, VIC YD 043514 FD A BASE CAMP W/9 HOOCHES 20x30, W/BUNKERS IN HOOCHES, 5 BUNKERS 10x10, 1 CP HOOCH, MISC PGT. HOLES W/CONN TRENCH LINE. 4 ~ 122MM ROCKETS & MISC GEAR. DES'T BUNKERS & BLKT ROCKETS.

D. AT 1800H, VIC YD 043350 FD A BURNT OUT VILLAGE, ALSO 6 CAVES ON N SIDE OF RIVER 15x5x10 W/MISC GEAR & DOCUMENTS WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO BP.

E. AT 1000H, VIC YD 04283 F() FOUND 1 MNTD HOUSE 1-2 YRS OLD.

5. PLANS:

A. B & C 1/9 WILL LIFT TO G-C AT 0700H & CHOP OPCON TO 3D MAR.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

CC-11, AA-10, E-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: VIAE 1 VIAE 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 4 DETAINEES: TOTAL 0 INN CIV 69

C. IVC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOP VIA COURIER/121750Z NOV 68 COM 323 PDD

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 27LT.

IMMEDIATE 130038 Z NOV 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

///A/R TO C-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

///HAS BEEN SENT///

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 78 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 122400H-130600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. WIA: 1 WIA: 1B. ENEMY: MIA(C) 4 DETAINERS: TOTAL 01NN CIV 69C. INC 1 CIVIC 1

GP-4

BT

TON: 130100Z/TT/BST/PHM/CON: 237 DTG: 130030Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAWER: 3W/GLW:302

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIEBSCAMP 1/11.

IMMEDIATE

Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

//ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3//

C-3-0700: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 79 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 130600H-131200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B, C/1/9 CAMP CARROLL 2/9 NO CHANGE

B, CP YD 294397 K/3/9 YD 037363 AND MOVING

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. B, C&CP/1/9 LEFT TO CAMP CARROLL COMMENCED AT 0720H.
COMPLETED AT 0950H.B. AT 1000H B, C&CP/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 9TH MAR TO TFH
WHICH PASSED OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV SAME DTG.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF SITREP 77 PARA 1A DELETE SPOT REP. A REPEAT WITH
ERROR. CORRECT SPOT REP APPEARS ON SITREP 76 PARA 4D.B. AT 0930H M/3/9 VIC YD 077324 FOUND 6 OLD FIGHTING HOLES
4x3x2 1/2". FRESH TRAIL RUNNING 220 DEGREES 20-50 M OFF CREST OF
FINGER. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY PLATOON SIZED UNIT 1-2
DAYS AGO.C. AT 1015H, L/3/9 VIC YD 063334 FOUND FRESH TRAIL HEADING
IN DIRECTION OF VALEMY. HAD NVA SHEARER FOOT PRINTS HEADING
NE AT 30-40 DEGREES AZIMUTH.D. AT 1100H K/3/9 VIC YD 037363 RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF
SA FIRE AND 9 60mm MORTAR RDS FROM VIC YD 033358. AO ON STATION
RETURNING SA FIRE. 60 & 81mm MORTAR MINS BEING CALLED ON
ENEMY POS.

5. PLANS:

A. M/3/9 TO LEFT TO VIC YD 035387 AT 0900H.

B. L/3/9 TO LEFT TO YD 016368 FOLLOWING M/3/9.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2

B. ENEMY: KIA 4 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 1 C&CP 1

GP-4

BT TON: 130705Z/TT/RST/RST/COM: 210 DTG: 130710Z NOV 68

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	UNCLASSIFIED		CEO
CIB	CDC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.								

#79

③

DRAFTER: 3N/GIW:jof

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIDSCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 134255 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH IAR

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF MOREL

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

BT

PERISHABLE PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 80 OF SCOTLAND II. APTON FROM 131200H-131800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

BUCK/L/9 YD 288402
 A/L/9 YD 288402
 D/L/9 YD 288402

CP, E/2/9 YD 010334 CP, L/3/9 058327
 E/2/9 CORPS I/3/9 YD 056351
 F(-) BUCK (2 PLTS 008291
 G/2/9 MINK M/3/9 YD 068324
 K/3/9 YD 038362

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1245H, L/3/9 VIC YD 064335 FOUND AREA WHERE TREES
 HAD BEEN RECENTLY CUT ALONG THE TRAIL. TRAIL RUNS NW 40-50
 DEGREES AND HAD FRESH NVA FOOT PRINTS HEADING NE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2
 B. ENEMY: KIA 4 LNW CIV 69
 C. IWC 1 CSVC 1

GP-4:

BT

TOP: VIA TT/131200Z/NOV68/COM 254/ERR/HEP/

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#80

(3)

SUBJECT: 11/27/68

RECEIVED BY: A. P. ROSZARSKY 1/1/68

DATE: 11/27/68 2 NOV 68

FROM: HUNGARY

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

RE

/// WAS BEEN SENT ///

SUBJECT: HUNGARIAN INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
STATION 81 OF SCOTLAND II AFTER FROM 131800H-132400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 11/27/68 YD 025337 11/27/68 PLT YD 028349 ALL OTHERS TO CHARGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACES.

B. D-CL, 1-6.

3. REPLY COMMENTS:

A. AT 1700H, 11/27/68 VIC YD 022362 SPOTTED 2 EN AT YD 017366
(ACROSS RIVER) MOVING NW 11/27/68 UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 EN,
LATER SPOTTED 4 EN AT YD 020366 AND CALLED 81mm AND ARTY ENH
W/ENH PLASMAS, ADD 1 MVA KIA. LATER AT 1900H AFTER CHECKING
AREA WHILE MOVING THROUGH OPEN CULTIVATED AREA UNIT REC'D
10 RDS 81mm AND 3 RDS 60mm MORE EN YD 020366, CALLED 81mm
AND ARTY W/ AREA W/WOOD TGT COVERAGE, NEG FR CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1700H, 11/27/68 VIC YD 019339 FOUND 500 LBS OF RICE
AND GRAIN AND BASKETS. DEST'D RICE AND GRAIN AND CONT'D PATROL.B. ENH WITNESS HR 79 & 80. FR CAS SHOULD READ 1 W/EN AND
1 W/EN. CORRECTION MADE THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACES.

6. COMBINATION LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: W/EN 1 W/EN 1.

B. ENEMY: KIA 3 ENEMY 69

C. TWO 2 GUNCS

GP-4.

BT

TOP VIA COURIER/181740Z NOV 68 260 000H

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	L'GAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: alh

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKI 1/LT

IMMEDIATE: 132359 Z NOV 68

FROM: HINNH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, HOTEL

//A/R TO G-3//

BT

~~SECRET~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 82 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 132400H-140600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. AT 0840H M/3/9 WILL BE RELOADED TO LZ EDEN (035386).

B. AT 1000H A/1/9 WILL BE RELOADED TO LZ MIAMI (155335).

C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS. I-4, CG-4, AA-4, INF-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 1 WIAE 1

B. ENEMY KIA (C) 5 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOP: 110030Z/TT/NOT/ENH/COM: 262

RTG: 132359Z NOV 68

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	CDC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

#82

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAU:jef

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 140507 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

///A/R TO C-3///

C-3: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 83 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 140600H-141200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 NO CHANGE 2/9 NO CHANGE

CP, L/3/9 NO CHANGE

1/3/9 YD 044352

M/3/9 YD 035386

K/3/9 YD 032364

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. M/3/9 COMMENCED LIFT TO LZ EDEN AT 1015H VIC YD 035386
AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1130H.B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVLUTS:

A. AT 0930H, VIC YD 059325 L/3/9 FOUND 2 NVA FGT HOLES,
1 COVERED, 1 NOT COVERED. FOUND FRESH TRAIL W/BOOT PRINTS
(NVA) WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1 DAY OLD.

5. PLANS:

TO LIFT B/2/9 TO VIC HILL 347 YD 106267. TO COMPLETE A/1/9'S
LIFT TO LZ MIAMI.B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN A/D DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 1 WIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA 5 EN CIV 69

C. IWC 1 CSVC 1

GP-4

TON: 140515Z/TT/RET/PHH/COM: 260 NTC: 140507Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#83

⑧

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: W/GAI:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER

BT

IMMEDIATE 141150 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-3

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL /// HAS BEEN SENT
BT[REDACTED]: PARISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 84 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 141200H-141

NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 MOVING TO NIGHT POS. 1/3/9 YD 038354
ALL OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE. N/3/9 YD 025376

3/9 YD 018366

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9 "W" BTRY LEFT COMB AT 1200H & WAS COMPL

AT 1220H.

B. A/1/9 COMMENCED LIFT AT 1240H TO YD 150338

PLETTED

AT 1620H.

C. AT 1650H ELEMENTS OF A/1/9 REACHED LZ ANNE V
AND ARE CONTINUING TOWARD OBJECTIVE AT YD 142335.

1335

D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1225H VIC YD 006318, F/2/9 FD A TRAIL WHICH
TO (S). FD 1 HUT, 1 BUNKER, 1 SET NVA UTIL W/RED CROSS
COLLAR OF CHINT. FD PUNJI STICKS NOT IN GROUND. COM
AREA.B. AT 1300H, VIC YD 012311 & YD 006315 F/2/9 FOUND
POS 1 CASE OF RECOLESS RIFLE HEADS, FOOD, WHISKEY BOX
NUMBER OF BOMBS & ARROWS & 1 DEAD NVA APPROX. 2 VIKS OLD
2 RECEIPTES FOR RICE, SAFE CONDUCT PASSSES, & VARIOUS
ELEMENTS. U.S. & NVA "C" RATIONS CANS. ALSO FOUND OTHER
RICE, 1 BUNNEL OF COMB, 1 NVA E-TOOL, 10 LBS OF TOM
DOCUMENTS TO BE FORWARDED TO 2/9 S-2.C. LAST ENEMY: AT 0715H, VIC YD 023363, K/2/9 IGHTE
NVA IN OPEN. FIRED S/A & 60MM & CALLING ARTY MISSILE.D. AT 1700H, VIC YD 966310 E/2/9 SPOTTED 5 ENEMY CARRIAGE
SHINY OBJECTS. FIRED 60MM & 81MM & 105MM ARTY. WELL CHIEF
AREA IN FIRST DAY LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 1 WIAE 1

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 6 IN CIV 69

C. INC 1 CSUC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

TOO 141210Z NOV 68/TF HOTEL F. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

#84

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GLM:r jr

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 85 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 141800H-142400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/D/1/9	YD 288402	G/2/9	XD 985356	ALL OTHER UNITS
A/1/9	YD 147337	CP/L/3/9	YD 058327	NO CHANGE.
CP/E/2/9	YD 010334	I/3/9	YD 038354	
E/2/9	XD 978312	K/3/9	YD 027378	
F/2/9	YD 006304	M/3/9	YD 018366	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1730H, K/3/9 VIC YD 023363 SPOTTED 2 ADDITIONAL NVA (SEE SITREP 84 PARA. 4C) ONE CARRYING MORTAR TUBE. NVA WERE DRESSED IN BROWN SHIRTS & BLACK SHORTS. S/A, 60MM MORTARS & ARTY FIRED AT ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA(C).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 0 WIANE 2
 B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 INN CIV 69
 C. IVC 1 CSUC 1

GP-4

BT

TOP/141725Z/TT/ROD/HE/CCN289

DTG 141710Z NOV 68

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

GL Wiers camp

DRAFT R:3W/CEW:clh

RELEASED BY G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 142356 Z NOV 68**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, THE MOBILE

BT

//A/R TO C-3//

~~REDACTED~~: R. RISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SHREP NR 06 OF SCOTLAND II APTG FROM 112400H-150600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ARMY COMBAT: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. IRREGULARLY: VIETNAM 2B. IRREGULARLY KIA (G) 7 IRREGULARLY CIV 69C. IRREGULARLY 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOR: 1423567/TT/BST/PHM/CON: 200 DTG: 1423567 NOV 68

BT

~~REDACTED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/ST LT.

IMMEDIATE 150455 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

//A/R TO C-3//

~~REDACTED~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 87 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 150600H-151200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 YD 112335

M/3/9 YD 026377

K/3/9 YD 016367

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY WIAE 1 WIANE 1

B. ENEMY: KIA 7 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 1 CSAC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 150500Z/TT/RT/PHM/CCN: 206

DTG: 150155Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED **MEDIATE**

DISTRIBUTION: 3W/APRIF JR

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/17/80

IMEDIATE 151335 2 NOV 68

FROM: NITEL MAR

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BT

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

~~REDACTED~~: ENRICHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SIBIR ID 68 OF SCOTLAND II APPROX FROM 151200H-151800H NOV 68

1. REMARKS:

2/1/9 YD 1M335

ALL OTHER UNITS -- NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. A/1/9 STARTED CLEARING OPS FOR PSB CHIEF.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY OPS.

3. KEY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES, IM CAS. SHOULD READ

2 VIAMS.

B. AT 1600H K/3/9 VIC YD 009369 FD LARTE CAVE CONTAINING

10 IRMS & COOKING UTENSILS. SCOUT W/UNIT IDENTIFIED ITEMS
 AS BEING OF MONTAGARD ORIGIN.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT OPS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: VIAM 2

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 7, IM CIV 69

C. INC 1, CSNG 1

GP-4

BT

TOP/151300Z/COURIER/RDD/HE/COM 306

DTG 151335Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

D.A. Miller

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:rjl

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT

IMMEDIATE 151200 Z NOV 68

ADV TO G23

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TP MORREL

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 89 OF SCOTLAND II AFTN FROM 151800H-152400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

ON ALL UNITS ---- NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. 1E - 7F - 3L - 4AA - 10CC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 151600H, VIC YD 025374 H/3/9 FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A STORAGE AREA 50' x 30' x 12' W/AN ENTRANCE TRENCH 16' x 4' TAPERING FROM GROUND LEVEL TO 12' DEEP. NEXT TO THE TRENCH WAS A PICKETING TOWER & BUNKER. FOUND A TRAIL LEADING FROM BUNKER. AREA APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MO. OLD.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. 161500H GP/3/9 TO LIFT TO VIC YD 027377.

C. 9AA - 3C - 6CC

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 7 INH CIV 69

C. INC 1 GSWG 1

GP-4

BT

100/151710Z/COM1ER/ROD/HFF/COM308 DTG 151700Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/Gall:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT

IMMEDIATE 160000Z Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR ///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL ///A/R TO 2-3///
BTPERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 90 OP SCOTLAND IN APTON FROM 152400Z-160600Z NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 152400Z L/3/9 VIC 069328 WHILE FIRING HEAVY W/60mm MORTARS USING LOT SRD 500-7-F1. 1 ROUND FELL SHORT RESULTING IN 1 PERSON RECEIVING SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN LOWER RIGHT LEG. ROUTINE MEDIVAC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2

B ENEMY: KIA (C) 7 INN CIV 69

C. IVC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4 TOR: 160000Z/TT/RST/PHU/OCN: 21h DTG: 160000Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

Lukecant

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:r jlr

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 160525 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

//A/R TO C-3//

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 91 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 160600H-161200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

ALL UNITS ----- NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF. TO SITREP NR 90 PARA 4A CHANGE 1 ROUTINE MEDDEVAC TO Z (NBC) MINOR.

B. REF TO SITREP 88 PARA 4B CORRECTED POS. SHOULD READ YD 016369. FOLLOW UP REPORT: K/3/9 FOUND 1 CHINESE CARBINE, 1 SKS-50, 1-122MM ROCKET CANNISTER & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: PLANE 2B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 INN CIV 69C. INC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 160510Z/TT/RT/PHM/CON: 320

DTG: 160525Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/HW: jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE *161255*

Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: HQ TF HOTEL
BTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SETHER SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 161200H-161800H NOV 681. UNIT ASSOCIATIONS:

CP, B/2/9 YD 288402

G/2/9 YD 985356

A/1/9 YD 144335

CP, M/2/9 YD 026376

CP, H/2/9 YD 010334

I/3/9 YD 038354

E/2/9 YD 978312

L/3/9 YD 058327

F/2/9 YD 006304

K/3/9 YD 023367

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9 CP LEFT TO YD 026376 BEGAN 1525H AND COMPLETED 1613H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1215H, E/2/9 PATROL VHC YD 022328 FOUND 3 IND FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 3 MO OLD. 1 PERSON IN CIV CLOTHES WAS SPOTTED RUNNING AWAY. HE WAS CARRYING NO GEAR OR WEAPON. SEARCH FAILED TO APPREHEND.

5. PLANS:

A. E/2/9 TO LEFT TO HILL 347 (YD 106267) AT 170900H.

B. D/1/9 TO LEFT FROM LZ ANNETTE TO LZ SHARON 171400H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2B. ENEMY: KIA 7 INN CIV 69C. INC: 3 CSNG 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: AFMEL: 37/AFMEL:jot

A.P. Kosyarsky 1st Lt.
DECLASSIFIED BY: A.P. KOSYARSKY 1/1/81

HEADLINE: 161225 2 NOV 68

FROM: NORTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

ADVANCED TO R-2

~~REDACTED~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH OUT SERVICE
 SIGNED 91 OF SCOTLAND II AFMEL FROM 161800H-162400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMP'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-10

3. NIGHT CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AFTER COMPLETING LIFT OF 3/9 CP ONE OF THE CH-46'S
 CIRCLED 3/9'S POS AT YD 026376 AND FIRED APPROX 50 ROUNDS
 50 CAL. BELOW CLAIMED TO HAVE RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM VIC
 YD 030370. M/3/9 HAD A PATROL IN VIC YD 031374. NEITHER
 PEOPLE AT 3/9'S POS OR MEMBERS OF PATROL HEARD ANY GROUND
 FIRE. NO CASUALTIES.

B. AT 1500H A/1/9 VIC FSB CHIEF REGISTERING ARTY RDS AT
 YD 044318 HEARD 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ARTY BATTERY WILL CONT
 TO FIRE AT EN GRID.

C. AT 1500H K/3/9 VIC YD 014269 AFTER A THOROUGH SEARCH
 OF CAVE REF'D IN SITREP NR 91. PARA 4B FOUND ADDITIONAL DOCS.
 4 US CAMERAS. SEVERAL S/A RDS AND PICTURES AND SKETCHES WERE
 MADE OF WRITING ON CAVE WALL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND IMP POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: VIANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA 7 INN CIV 62

C. MTC 3 CSUC 1

CP-4

BT

702

DECLASSIFIED BY: 37/AFMEL/NEF/DTG: 161725Z/

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 170012 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///A/R TO C-3///

BT

C-3: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 94 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 162400H-170600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. AT 0900H E/2/9 WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO LZ SHILON YD 106267
 - B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS. H-2, AA-1, CC-5, EE-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: MIAMI 2
 - B. ENEMY: KIA 7 INH CIV 69
 - C. INC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOP: 1700207/TT/RET/SHM/CCM: 332 DTG: 170012Z NOV 68

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

///A/R TO G-3///

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 95 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 170600H-171200H NOV 68

1/9 NO CHANGE

2/9, F, G, H NO CHANGE E/2/9 YD 106267

I/3/9 YD 026354

M/3/9 YD 007376

3/9, L NO CHANGE

K/3/9 YD 012368

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 170915H E/2/9 COMMENCED LIFT TO HILL 347 VIC YD 106267 AND COMPLETED AT 171055H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

3. PLANS.
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: W/ANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA 7 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 3 CSNC 1

GP-4 TON: 1706157 TT/RT/PHH/CCN: 21.6 DTG: 170612Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#95

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAN: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT

IMMEDIATE 171235 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

has been sent

TO: CG, TF HOTEL ~~////////////////////////////////////~~
BT advanced to 2-2~~XXXXXXXXXX~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 96 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 171200H-171800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/9 YD 026376 M/3/9 YD 023382
 I/3/9 YD 024354 K/3/9 YD 022374
 L/3/9 YD 058327 ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. "D" COMPANY LIFT TO LZ SHARON CANCELLED.
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 171300H VIC YD 007325 H/2/9 FOUND 4 BUNKERS & 4 HOCHES W/ RDS OF UNKNOWN AMMO. A FIELD WHICH WAS CULTIVATED.
 1 GAS MASK, 2 NVA SHIRTS & TROUSERS, 1 U.S. HELMET, ASSORTED COOKING GEAR, 2 BUSHELS OF RICE & CORN & MISC. U.S. "C" RAT CANS.
 B. AT 1200H, VIC YD 284393 D/1/9 SPOTTED 1 INDIGIOUS PERS IN OPEN AREA. FIRED 60MM & 105MM ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. AT 180900H - H/2/9 TO LIFT TO VIC YD 082268.
 B. AT 181500H - F/2/9 TO LIFT TO VIC YD 040278.
 C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 7 INN CIV 69
 C. IWC 3 CSWG 1

GP-1

BT

trans via 171200Z/150700Z/150735Z/150745Z/171235Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

GL Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 171735 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL ///A/R TO G-3///
BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 97 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 171800H-172400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1600H, VIC YD 026376 M & K 2/9 & CP HEARD A 50 CAL MG FIRING, FIRING CAME FM VIC OF XD 986364. THERE WERE NO HELOS IN AREA. FSD MINK WAS NOT FIRING. IMPACT AREA WAS UN- DETERMINED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C-4, D-9, F-6, AA-, GC 9, EE-2, I 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 INN CIV 69C. IWC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: 171750Z/TT/RST/PHM/CON: 356 DTG: 171735Z NOV 68

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 172337 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

///A/R TO G-3///

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 98 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 172400H-180600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 INHCIV 69C. IVC 3 CSUC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 172350Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 358 DTG: 172337Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

[Large scribbled-out area]

DRAFTER: 3U/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE

180510

Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

:37, TO 6-3

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 99 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 180600H-181200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. HELILIFT OF H. P. CP/2/9 WILL COMMENCE.

B. MOVEMENT OF "E" BATTERY AND D/1/9 FM LZ ANNE.

C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 INN CIV 69C. INC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

INFO: VIA IT/180520Z/NOV68/COM-553/SPB/RMS/DTG:180510Z/

Maj Van Riper
9th Marines
called from Okinawa

Needs info on what the
9th Marines was doing
10 yrs. ago when
Gen Barnett was CO

10 Nov 1968
or thereabouts

Maj. will call back tomorrow
or next day.
(Said he already spoke to Shaw)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
or 17 **IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/7/82

IMMEDIATE 181155 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

///A/T TO G-3///

OCCASIONAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 100 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 181200H-181800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 YD 288402	CP/2/9 YD 028268	CP/3/9 YD 026376
A/1/9 YD 114335	E/2/9 YD 106267	I/3/9 YD 021354
D/1/9 YD 288402	F/2/9 YD 006304	L/3/9 YD 988374
	G/2/9 YD 985356	K/3/9 YD 058327
	H/2/9 YD 028268	M/3/9 YD 997382

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CP EH/2/9 AIR LIFT STARTED AT 1140H AND COMPLETED AT 1730H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2

B. ENEMY: KIA 7 INM CIV 69

C. IWC 3 CSVC 1

GP-4

TOD: 181 02/TT/AST/PHM/CCN: 381 1: 1155Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jof

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

181705

Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CC, TF HOTEL
BT

///A/R TO G-3///

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 101 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 181800H-182400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CP, H/2/9 YD 080270 ALL OTHER NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1800H, 1/3/9 VIC YD 020376 FOUND 2 CAVES AND 1 HOOCH MADE OF BAMBOO. AT YD 020364 FOUND 1 BAMBOO HOOCH 8' OFF GROUND ALSO IN AREA WAS 3 TRAPS MADE FROM LOGS & VINES, 2 FGT HOLES, 1 SUSPENDED BRIDGE MADE OF VINES, OLD TRENCH & FGT HOLES & MISC MEDICINE BOTTLES. ALL AREAS APPEARED TO BE 2 YRS OLD.

B. AT 2100H, M/3/9 VIC XD 994385 TO XD 989383 FOUND 15 FRESH CUT TREES 20 M APART ON TRAIL. ALSO 1 7' TREE W/VINE LADDER POSS USED AS OP 1 YR AGO. FOUND REMAINS OF 5 CULTIVATED FIELDS OF SWEET POTATOES, 9 FGT HOLES, 1 DUD 155 RD ON TRAIL MARKED WITH A SIGN. 1 NVA PONCHO, 1 PR SHOES. ALL GEAR APPEARED TO BE 1 YR OLD. DEST GEAR.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND WILL CONTINUE TO DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: WIPAE 2B. ENEMY: KIA 7 INN CIV 69C. IWC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: 181720Z/TT/RST/PHM/CON: 389 DTG: 181705Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

#101

(B)

DRAFTER: 3W/CAM:jef RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 190045 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~COMMUNICABLE~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 102 SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 182400H-190600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. AT 1000H, D/1/9 TO LIFT TO VIC YD 398468 & CHOP OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.

B. F/2/9 WILL LIFT TO VIC YD 040278.

C. I/3/9 WILL LIFT TO VIC YD 069323 & MOVE TO VIC YD 086306.

D. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2

B. ENEMY: KIA 7 INN CIV 69

C. INC 3 CSVC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

GL Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/1T.

IMMEDIATE 190632 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ATTN. TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

O REDACTED: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 103 SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 190600H-191200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: F/2/9 YD 037281 1/3/9 YD 083320

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0850H 1/3/9 LIFT TO YD 069323 COMMENCED, COMPLETED
AT 0920H.B. AT 0930H F/2/9 LIFT TO YD 040278 COMMENCED, COMPLETED
AT 1035H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA 7 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT TON: VIA TY/190645Z/NOV68/CON-401/ERS/NOV/REG:190632/

60	
190632/	
RM 6	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
ON	
CO	
SHIP	
SET MAJ	

*EDVIS***CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

5-30219

UNCLASSIFIED

A. P. Koszarsky 1/1 LT.

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK:JL

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 200805 2 NOV 68.

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT
ADV. TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 104 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 191200H-191800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 YD 144335	CP/3/9 YD 026376
CP/H/2/9 YD 080270	L/3/9 YD 081311
E/2/9 YD 106267	K/3/9 XD 998382
F/2/9 YD 037281	L/3/9 YD 058326
G/2/9 XD 985356	M/3/9 XD 998382

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1000H, D/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 9TH MARINERS TO TFH.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE REPORT: 1045H H/2/9 FOUND 6 A FRAME HOOCHEES. 4 HOOCHEES 15 x 15 METERS, 2 INCOMING HOLES 4 x 6. HOOCHEES CONTAINED 2 .38 CAL RDS, 100 AK-47 RDS, PARTS OF US BA 386's, 4 BA 30's, 1 RIFLE CASE, 1 NVA BAYONET, 1 NVA WEB BELT, 2000 lbs. OF RICE, 50 BUSHELS OF CORN, 1 BOTTLE OF INK, 1 DIARY, 1 COT, 1 RAIN COAT, 10 FT OF CHAIN, 75 BASKETS, COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS, 5 LIVE CHICKENS, BOX OF ASSORTED CHOW, 1 RICE CRUSHER, 1 CANTEN, 1 US CANTEN CUP, 1 NEW PAIR OF US JUNGLE BOOTS. HOOCHEES, BUNKERS, RICE & CORN DESTROYED.

B. AT 1400H, 2/9 VIC YD 037281 REPORTED THAT WHAT THE ITT PERSONNEL DETERMINED AS A MONTAGARD TRIDESMAN DRESSED IN MILITARY CLOTHING TURNED HIMSELF OVER TO "F" CO. HE DID NOT HAVE ANY INFO OF TACTICAL NATURE TO OFFER SO WILL BE EVALUATED TO VCB FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. ADD 1 DETAINEE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 3 CSWC 1

Gp-4 TCC: VFA 70/200/201/NOV63/CON-LEE/END/NOV/070-2-0051/

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ED

#104

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

530R19

A. P. Koszarsky 1st LT.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 200810Z Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

ADV. TO G-3

[REDACTED] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP N R 105 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 191800H-192400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 YD 111385	H/2/9 YD 080276	ALL OTHER UNITS
CP/2/9 YD 080270	CP/3/9 YD 026376	REMAIN THE SAME.
E/2/9 YD 106267	I/3/9 YD 081311	
F/2/9 YD 037281	K/3/9 YD 098382	
G/2/9 XD 985356	L/3/9 YD 058326	
	M/3/9 XD 998382	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-4, H-1, F-6.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: W LANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 7 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT TOD: VIA RT/200820Z/NOV68/CN-42L/ERB/RDD/DTG:200810Z/

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

#105

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3
orig

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 200815 Z NOV 68

FROM: HINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

ADV. TO 0.3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 106 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 192400H-200600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. M, K, WPNS, AND CP/3/9 WILL HELOLIFTED TO VIC YD 116324 AT 0800H.

B. G/2/9 WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO VIC YD 048252 AT 1400H.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

E-3, I-2, AA-6, CC-3, EE-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: WIANE 2B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 7 DETAINEEES: TOTAL 1 INN CIV 69C. IWC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA 11/200830Z/200862/CN-125/EN/1400/DTG:200813Z/

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: JW/GAM:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT

IMMEDIATE 200820 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

ADV TO G-3

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 107 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 200600H-201200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9 SAME
3/9, CP YD 059327
3/9, I SAME
3/9, K YD 116324
3/9, L, M SAME

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 200930H 3/9/CP COMM. LIFT TO TUN TAVERN AND COMPLETED AT 0940H

B. EFF. 201200H A/1/9 CHOP OPCON TO 3/9

C. 201050H, K/3/9 LIFT COMM. TO VIC YD 116324, COMPL. AT 1140H.

D. AT 201140H, M/3/9 LIFT COMM. TO VIC 116324.

E. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 2

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 7 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 INN CIV 69

C. INC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4.

BT TOD: VIA TT/200835Z/NOV68/CCN-426/ERB/RDD/DTG:200820Z/

00	
RM 0	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
S-6	
S-7	
S-8	
S-9	
COM	
HQ CO	
SOY MAJ	

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3
or 7

IMMEDIATE 200618 Z NOV 68

HAS BEEN SENT
ADV. TO G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 108 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 201200H-201800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/9 YD 059326 M/2/9 YD 125317

I/3/9 YD 091299

K/3/9 YD 124281

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LATE ENTRY: D/2/12 LIFT FROM MINK TO SHILOH COMM.
AT 201155H.

AT 201155H.

B. M/3/9 LEFT CAMP AT 1245H TO VIC 116324.

C. G/2/9 LIFT COMM. AT 1540H TO VIC YD 048252. COMPLETED AT 1610H.

AT 1610H.

D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 201100H, F/2/9 FOUND 3 HOUSES AT YD Q4286, 1 CONTAINER OF RICE & A FIRE STILL BURNING, THERE WERE ALSO PIGS & CHICKENS RUNNING AROUND. ALSO FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE AN AERIAL FLARE, MILC CLOTHES & VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. GEAR TURNED INTO 2/9 CP & HOUSES DESTROYED.

B. AT 201315H, 2/9 PRISONER WAS RETURNED TO 2/9 POSITION WHERE HE PICKED UP HIS FAMILY CONSISTING OF 3 MALE, 4 WOMEN, 3 CHILDREN DETAINEES. HE ALSO RETURNED WITH 1 SMS W/5 RDS, PERS & GEAR TURNED OVER TO 2/9 S-2 FOR EVAC.

C. G/2/9 WHILE ENTERING KNEW LZ AT YD 048252 CAME ACROSS UNIDENTIFIED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH CAUSED (2) EM. EVACS.

D. AT 1445H, H/2/9 FOUND A VILLAGE AT YD 075274, CHICKENS, DOGS, & PIGS IN AREA, 2 HOCHES & COMBINATION BUNKERS, 3 HOCHES W/BUNKERS BENEATH 3 x 5. 2 MONT. HOCHES 15 x 20 x 15 & 2 BUSHELS OF GRAIN. 1 BOLT ACTION CARBINE SN#253145, 1 NVA GRN POUCH, 2 SETS OF NVA UTILITIES, 10 RDS OF 7.62, 300 LBS OF RICE & WHEAT. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

210800H, PLATOON FROM G/2/9 TO LIFT FROM HINK TO VIC
YD 048252.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY? WIANE 5

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 7 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11

C, INC 5 CSDC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

#108

GP-4
BT

BT TOD: VIA TT/ 210635Z/NOV68/GCN-149/ERR/RRR/DTG-210635Z

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z NOV 68

FROM: HINTE MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

ACW. TO 0-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

C: [REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 109 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 201800H-202400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATION:

CP/H/2/9 YD 080270

GP/L/3/9 YD 059326

E/2/9 YD 106267

I/3/9 YD 091299

F/2/9 YD 038281

K/3/9 YD 124321

G/2/9 YD 042249

M/3/9 YD 124321

G/2/9(PLT) XD 985356

H/1/9 YD 144335

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1830H, VIC YD 042249 G/2/9 FOUND 1 DM 10 AP MINE WHILE CLEARING ELEPHANT GRASS. APPEARED TO BE 6 MO OLD. MINE WAS DESTROYED.

B. 1745, M/3/9 VIC YD 126317 FOUND 1 US HELMET, 1 PR NVA TROUSERS, 1 NVA SHIRT, 1 NVA ARMBAND, SEVERAL HOOCH FRAMES, 1 M-1 CARBINE MAG- & POUCH, 16 BASKETS, 9 BRASS POTS, 1 NVA CANTEEN POUCH, 1 NVA FIRST AID POUCH, 4 RDS OF 7.62, 4 PROJECTILES OF VARIOUS SIZES, 7 MONTAYUARDS SHUTS, 1 PR USMC JUNGLE TROUSERS, 2 MONTAYUARD SWORDS, 1 METAL SUITCASE, & VARIOUS DOCUMENTS.

5. PLANS:

A. G/2/9 AT YD 048252 WILL CLEAR MINES THAT THEY ENCOUNTERED ON 201702H, AT 1ST LIGHT. WILL CHECK SURROUNDING AREA. FINAL CASUALTY COUNT: 5 WIA EVAC, 1 WIA NONEVAC.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4

B T

TOD: WIA 000/2106352/NOV68/SCOT-450/000/600/DIG:2106202/

UNCLASSIFIED

Lakeside

RELEASED BY: G. L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

Z NOV 68

HAS BEEN SENT

401-70-003

BT

SITREP NR 110 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 202400H-210600H NOV 68

- C. INC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOB: VVA 44/2105351/000000/000000/000000/DTU:2106227/

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 222320 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR ///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL ///A/R TO G-3///
BTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 112 OP SCOTLAND II APTOT FROM 210600H-211200H NOV 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. M/3/9 YD 124310
- B. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H H/2/9 VIC YD 075266 FOUND 2 MONTAGARD HUTS CONTAINING 390 LBS OF WHEAT, 5 LBS OF CORN, AND MISC GEAR. ALSO IN AREA WERE NVA SNEAKER PRINTS APPROX 2 DAYS OLD.

B. AT 0945H, 1/3/9 VIC YD 082298 FOUND 1 HOCH 20x10x5 FT ALSO MISC GEAR INCLUDING: 1 MILL GRINDER ASSORTED EATING UTENSILS, 3 BUSH KNIVES, 5 LOCKS OF HUMAN HAIR 10 IN LONG, AND OTHER ITEMS. AREA SEEMED TO BE OCCUPIED IN THE LAST 2 DAYS. ALL ITEMS WERE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAE 3
- B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69
- C. INC 5 CSVC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 222339Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 493 DTG: 222320Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 222322 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///A/R TO G-3///

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 112 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 211200-211800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

M/3/9 YD 119304 G/3/9 YD 046251

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LIFT OF G/2/9(-) FM FSB MINK COMMENCED AT 1205H AND COMPLETED AT 1230H.

B. A/1/9(-) LIFT FM FSB DICK TO VCB COMMENCED AT 1240H. AND COMPLETED AT 1315H. CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL AT SAME DTG.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY KUBARK CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1100H, I/3/9 VIC YD 080300 FD 1 HOOCH WITH 1 BUNKER AND 5 WATER CANS, 1 FISHING NET, 3 SHIRTS, AND A 25 FT VINE ROPE. AREA SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED IN PAST 2 DAYS.

B. AT 1545H, K/3/9 VIC YD 113323 FD VILLE WITH 2 HOOCHES AND 2 BUNKERS INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 224 RDS OF 7.62 AMMO, 50 LBS OF RICE, 1 ROLL OF GUAZE AND 1 PAIR OF SANDALS. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED ALL GEAR.

C. AT 1600H, I/3/9 VIC YD 079301 FOUND 2 OP'S POS IN TREES 50-60 FT OFF GROUND. THE POS HAD COMMAND VIEW OF VALLEY FLOOR. UNIT DESTROYED POS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4 TOD: 222335Z/TT/RST/FHM/CCN: 492 DTG: 222322Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM: xjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT. *G.A. Miller**S-3
orig*IMMEDIATE 222324

Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BT

///A/R TO G-3///

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 113 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 211800H-212400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

D-20, J-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 220900H, "I" CO WILL CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO VIC YD 094334.

B. UPON COMPL. OF ABOVE LEFT A PLATOON FROM "I" CO WILL CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO VIC YD 091245.

C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

D-20, I-2, J-1, AA-6, CC-9, EE-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAUE 3B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 DETAINERS: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69C. IWC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 222324Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCNR 491 DTG: 222324Z NOV 68

5-3
0019
G.A. Miller
IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 222325 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///A/R TO G-3///

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 114 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 212400H-220600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIAE 5 WIANE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 7 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69

C. INC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOO: 222330Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 490

DTG: 222325Z NOV 68

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

REPTER: 250916Z NOV 68

RECEIVED BY: 250916Z NOV 68

23 49 16 2 30 68

FROM: 250916Z

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CC, 250916Z

///W3 TO 0-4///

BY

SUBJECT: RISEABLE RING/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 115 (P. 1) 250916Z NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1/9	YD 12321	01/1/3/9	YD 011324
GP/1/2/9	YD 000270	1/1/3/9	YD 121321
B/2/9	YD 116267	M/3/9	YD 111303
F/2/9	YD 00201	ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.	
G/2/9	YD 00201		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/3/9: 11TH ARVN BATTALION AREA TO VAC YD 123320.
COMPLETED AT 1500.

B. ALLIED TO 11TH ARVN BATTALION AND 11TH ARVN BATTALION CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

C. 11TH ARVN BATTALION: NONE

3. OTHER EVENTS:

A. 01/1/9: 11TH ARVN BATTALION 11TH ARVN BATTALION. ALSO
FOUND RICH & TRUCKS IN AREA. 11TH ARVN BATTALION SET UP BARRIERS AND
CONTINUED FIGHTING.

B. 01/1/9: 11TH ARVN BATTALION 11TH ARVN BATTALION. ALSO
ALLIED TO 11TH ARVN BATTALION. COMBAT BATTALION TO CHECK OUT TRAIL.

C. 11TH ARVN BATTALION: 11TH ARVN BATTALION. 11TH ARVN BATTALION FOUND
2 OLD BARRIERS IN AREA BELIEVED TO BE A KIA. AREA DESTROYED.

4. PLANS:

A. 11TH ARVN BATTALION: 11TH ARVN BATTALION. 11TH ARVN BATTALION
DAY ACTS.

5. COMPARATIVE LOSSES:

A. 11TH ARVN BATTALION: KIA 5, WIA 3.
B. 11TH ARVN BATTALION: KIA 7, DETAINMENT 11, WIA 69.
C. 11TH ARVN BATTALION: KIA 1.

GF-4

TOD: 250935Z/11/RST/PHM/CC: 559 DTG: 250916Z NOV 68

BT

RECEIVED BY: 250916Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IN: RJK

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

50918

3 NOV

IMMEDIATE

FROM: 9TH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///A/R TO G-3///

BT

C-119: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 116 OP SCOTLAND II APPROX FROM 221200H-221800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/H/2/9 YD 080270

CP/3/9 YD 053328

H/2/9 PLT) 2/9 YD 091245

I/3/9 YD 096334

E/2/9 YD 106267

K/3/9 YD 121321

F/2/9 YD 038281

L/3/9 YD 058328

G/2/9 YD 046251

M/3/9 YD 111302

A/1/9 YD 112334

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1100H, 1st PLT G/2/4 CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.

B. AT 1510H, 1st PLT G/2/4 CHOPPED BACK TO 2/4.

C. AT 1515H, 1st PLT H/2/9 CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT

TO VIC YD 091245. COMPLETED AT 1600H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1212H, VIC YD 147342 PATROL FROM 9TH MARINES CP FOUND BIVOUAC AREA & TRAIL RUNNING SE ALONG RIVER. ALSO FOUND 1 GRAVE, 1 AIMO CAN & FIGHTING HOLES THROUGH OUF AREA. GRAVE DUG UP & GRAVE MARKER BEING BROUGHT IN. REST OF AREA DESTROYED. ADD 1 UVA CONFIRMED.

B. LATE ENEMY: AT 0935H, VIC YD 077273 PATROL FROM H/2/9 FOUND 2 HOODIES 10' x 20', 1 Y-SHAPED DUNKER 3' x 4' x 6' ABOUT 3 MOS. OLD & 1 DUNKER 10' x 4' x 5'. DUNKERS & HOODIES DESTROYED.

C. AT 1050H, 3/9 RECEIVED MAYDAY CALL FROM SEAWORTHY 99-6 WHO SAID HIS AIRCRAFT WAS GOING DOWN IN VIC YD 090291. 3/9 OFFERED ASSISTANCE & WAS INFORMED NEG. ASSISTANCE WAS NEEDED AT THIS TIME. AT 1110H, THE NEW CREW, GUNS, & RADIOS WERE EXTRACTED. 3/9 WAS INFORMED ASSISTANCE WOULD BE NEEDED TO EXTRACT DOWNED CRAFT. G/2/4 WAS LIFTED IN AS REACTIONARY TO GUARD DOWNED CRAFT.

D. AT 1500H, F/2/9 REPORTED HELICOPTER IN AREA TOOK AW FIRE FROM VIC YD 031204. A 60MM MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION WITH UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 1515H, PATROL FROM G/2/9 FOUND IN VIC OF YD 153255 A RICE FIELD 50 x 50 METERS, 1 DESTROYED HOODIE & NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA. ALSO FOUND ONE FISH BASKET IN STREAM.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINERS: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69
C. IWC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: 250935Z/TT/RST/PHM/OCN: 557 DTG: 250918Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED: 3W/APH: Jk

RELEASED BY: Jk TO: ZANSEK 1 ET

IMMEDIATE

2 NOV 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINEI MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, FT MOIEL
BT

///A/R TO G-2///

: REUSABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NINEI MAR 7 OF SCOTLAND IN APTON FROM 221300H-222400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 AT FSB DICK

GP/L/3/9 YD 050328

GP/H/2/9 YD 080270

I/3/9 YD 096331

E/2/9 YD 106267

K/3/9 YD 124321

F/2/9 YD 038281

M/3/9 YD 114302

G/2/9 YD 046251

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

H(PLT)/2/9 YD 091245

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINING AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. P-10, D-6

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE REPORT: AT 1730H, (SEE SITREP # 115 PARA 4a.) E/2/9 VIC YD 087262 FOUND TRACES ALONG TRAIL GOING IN THE DIRECTION AT 0952H, TRAIL IS 5M WIDE AND LEADS UP FLANKER TO YD 087263. TWO PACKS FOUND WERE DRY EXCEPT FOR FRONT OF PACK INDICATING HAVING BEEN RECENTLY WORN. AT YD 096261 FOUND 1 NVA PACK, 2 HAMMOCKS, 3 BURLS OF CORN, 1 60MM PUSK, 2 SETS OF AL UTILITIES, 1 LB OF BEANS, 1 LB OF TOBACCO, 2 COOKING POTS, 1 PAN, 2 MOSQUITO NETS AND ASSorted DOCUMENTS. EXTENSIVE PATROL SCHEDULED IN SAME AREA & WILL II & I AREA IN P.M.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69

C. IN: 5 GWC 1

GP-4

TOD: 250935Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 557 DTG: 250920Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 25-09 22Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MA R ///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF MOBILE ///A/R TO G-3///
BT

PRIORITY: PRIORITY INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 118 OF SCOTLAND II AFCON FROM 222100H-230600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS. E-2, AA-6, CG-10
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAW 3
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69
 - C. INC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 250935Z/TT/RST/PHM/CON: 556 DTG: 250922Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY G L L EAD 7/17

IMMEDIATE

//HAS BEEN SENT//

///N/R TO G-3///

██████████: PERMITTABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 119 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 230600H-231200H NOV 68

- C. INC 5 CSDO 1

BT TOD: 250935Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 555 DTG: 250924Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DEAFTER: SW/APK:GUB

RELEASED BY A.P. ROSZARSKI 1/LE

IMMEDIATE 250926Z NOV 68

FROM: HINTE HAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

PC: CC, WF HOTEL
BT

///A/R TO G-3///

SUBJECT: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 120 OF SCOTLAND IT ACTION FROM 231200Z-231800Z NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/9 (PIT) AT FSB DICK
 CP, R(-)/2/9 080270
 H/2/9 106267
 F/2/9 088261
 G/2/9 042249

H/2/9 093255
 F/3/9 YD 058326
 G/3/9 YD 095334
 F/3/9 YD 124321
 G/3/9 YD 058326
 H/3/9 YD 114302

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1305 GRIDS 1131 AND 1031 3/9 REPORTED 2 ARMY HU-1E GUNSHIPS FLEW OVER AREA SHOOTING CONTACT COULD NOT BE MADE WITH THEM. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

B. 1100H H/2/9 VIC 115272 FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS AND WATER BUFFALO TRACKS. AREA BEING CHECKED FURTHER.

C. AT 1030H H/2/9 VIC YD 089252 FOUND 4 HOOTHIES AND REMAINS OF BURNED OUT VILLI 500M TO NE. IN AREA WAS A 3 ACRE FIELD WITH RICE, TOBACCO, POTATOES, CORN AND BEANS. ALSO FOUND WAS ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND 300 BUSHELS OF RICE AND 1 COLES OF TOBACCO. RICE WAS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA 3

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 NEW CIV 69

C. INC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: 250935Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 054 DTG: 250926Z NOV 68

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3N/ARX: n/jk

RELEASED UNDER P. KOSZARSKY 1/LE.

IMMEDIATE 250928 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF MODEL
BT

//A/R TO G-3//

C. PERISHABLE INFO/PASS THROUGH SERVICE

SINREP NR 121 OF SCOTLAND II ACTION FROM 231800H-232400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AGES.
 - D-9, H-1
 3. DETENT CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AGES.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAAF 3
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: SCOTLAND II INN CIV 69
 - C. IWC 5 CSWC 1
- SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	GPSON TO 1/5	N/A
2/9	3	3	YD 080270	N/A
3/9	1	1	YD 059328	N/A
HQ, CO.	3	3	FSB DICK	N/A

GP-4 TO: 250935Z/TT/RSY/PHM/CON: 553 DTG: 250928Z NOV 68

BT

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY:G.D. WIESCAMP 1/ET.

IMMEDIATE 250930 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR ///HAS BEEN SENT///

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL ///A/R TO G-3///

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 122 OP SCOTLAND EL ACTION FROM 232400H-240600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. AT 0800H, K/3/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO HILL 819 AND THEN ATTACK OVERLAND TO Y D 074365. 81 MORTARS & 106's WILL BE LIFTED TO I/3/9 POS.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

E-1, AA-7, CC-9, EE-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAE 3B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INH CIV 69C. INC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: 250930Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 592 DTG: 250930Z NOV 68

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: JN/AEP:CLM

RECEIVED: 250935Z/11/RS

RECEIVED: 250932Z NOV 68

FROM: NINJA WAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, WF HOTEL
BT

///A/R TO 8-3///

~~REDACTED~~: PERSHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITEP NR 123 OF SCOTLAND II AVTAE FROM 250600H-241200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0830H FLT FROM E/2/9 RETURNED TO VILLAGE VIC YD 089251 SAW 1 YOUNG MAN RUN AWAY AND HEARD MOVEMENT OF OTHERS IN NEARBY GRASS. INTERPRETER TRIED TO TALK THE PEOPLE INTO COMING OUT WITH NO RESULTS. FLT ALSO SEARCHED AREA WITH NO RESULTS.
 - B. AT 0945H E/2/9 VIC YD 091331 SPOTTED 6 NVA DRESSED IN DARK GRAY CLOTHING MOVING SOUTH AT YD 091331. DUE TO THE THICK BRUSH OBSERVATION WAS LOST. 60mm AND ARTY MSUS ARE BEING FWD IN AREA.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA 3
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 IN CH 63
 - C. TWC 5 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 250935Z/11/RS/PHM/CON: 551 DTG: 250932Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: M/GLW:rls

RELEASED BY: G.J.L. WIESCAMP 1/00

IMMEDIATE 250934 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH WAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///A/R TO G-5///

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP HR 124 OP SCOTLAND II AFCON FROM 241200H-241800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/H(-)/2/9 YD 080270	CP/L/2/9 YD 059327
E/2/9 YD 105267	I/3/9 YD 095334
F/2/9 YD 038281	K/3/9 YD 124321
G/2/9 YD 042249	M/3/9 YD 111302
H(1 PLE)/2/9 YD 090245	A/1/9 YD 142334

OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1545, G/2/9 VIC YD 054251 FOUND SMALL MONTAGNARD VILLAGE IN GOOD CONDITION WITH SEVERAL DOMESTIC ANIMALS IN AREA. ALSO FOUND 1 BOTTLE PILLS AND 1 DOCUMENT. DOCUMENT TURNED OVER TO S-2.

B. AT 1715H, H/2/9 VIC YD 093273 FOUND 1 SKS RIFLE IN FAIR CONDITION IN ONE OF FOUR BRU DWELLINGS. WILL SET AMBUSH NEARBY.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAF 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 DOW CIV 69

C. TWC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4 TOD: 250935Z/TT/RST/PHM/CON: 580 DTG: 250934Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
a p Koszarsky 1/1/68

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: jk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/1/68

IMMEDIATE 250936 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///A/R TO G-3///

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 125 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 241800H-242400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1530H, LATE ENTRY VIC YD 085329 1/3/9 FOUND 3 HOOSHES, 8 K15, 15. SEARCH PRODUCED 1 PR US JUNGLE BOOTS, 1 PR TROUSERS, 2 SHIRTS, 6 BASKETS & 6 PIGS HEADS. HOOSHES WERE 25 METERS APART & APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED APPROX 3 MOS AGO. GEAR WAS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 8 D TAINIES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS ENPL	COORDS	RES LTS
1/9	3	3	OPCON 1/5	N/A
2/9	3	3	YD 080270	N/A
3/9	1	1	YD 059328	N/A
HQCO	3	3	FSB DICK	N/A

GP-4

TOD: 250935Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 549 LTG: 250936Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 250938 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

///A/R TO C-3///

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PRRISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 126 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 242400H-250600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SITUATION OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4 TOD: 250935Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 547 DTG: 250938Z NOV 68

B T

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/CCW:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LTC

IMMEDIATE 250940 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOT EL

BT

///A/R TO G-3///

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 127 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 250600H-251200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

H2 Y D 087262

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAF 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: 250935Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 548 DTG: 250940Z NOV 68

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 25/1025 Z NOV 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, T F HOTEL
BT

C. PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 128 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 251200H-251800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 AT FSD DICK	CP/L/3/9 YD 058326
CP/E/2/9 YD 050270	I/3/9 YD 095334
E/2/9 YD 106267	K/3/9 YD 124321
F/2/9 YD 038281	M/3/9 YD 114303
G/2/9 YD 042249	ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1110H, F/2/9 VIC YD 024284 REC'D A/W FIRE FROM VIC HILL 481. ARTY MISSION WERE FIRED AT ENEMY POSITION. PLT SWEEP THROUGH AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL CONT SEARCH TOMORROW. SUFFER D NEG CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1210H, VIC YD 050249 G/2/9 PATROL FOUND 150 LBS OF WHEAT IN BASKETS. WHEAT WAS DESTROYED BECAUSE OF LIABILITY TO GET IT TO AN LZ.

B. AT 1415H, VIC YD 024276 3 MEN, 4 WOMEN, 1 CHILD CAME INTO F/2/9 PATROLS POSITIONS WAVING CHIEU-HOI PASSES. WILL BE TAKEN TO LZ FISHER FOR EXTRACTION. ADD 6 DETAINEES TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES TOTAL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5	WIANE 3
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6	DETAINEES: TOTAL 19
C. IWC 6	CSWC 1

GP-4

BT TOD: 261030Z/TTA ST/PHM/CCN: 505 DTG: 261025Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261026 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

///A/R TO G-3///

C. PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 129 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 251800H-252400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D=13, F=10, J=2
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: WIA 5 WIA 3
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 INN CIV 69
 - C. INC 6 CSWC 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS ENPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	OPCON TO 1/5	N/A
2/9	3	3	YD 080270	N/A
3/9	1/	1	YD 059328	N/A
HQCO	3	3	FSB DICK	N/A

GP-4

TOD: 261030Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN; 566 DTG: 261026Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: JW/GLW:r jk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/ET.

IMMEDIATE 261027Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

///A/R TO G-3///

C. PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 130 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 252400H-260600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.. AA-5, CC-7, EE-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 3
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 INN CIV 69
 - C. INC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: 261027Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 587 DTG: 261027Z NOV 68

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261028Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///WAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///NR TO G-3///

BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 131 OP SCOTLAND II APTOM FROM 260600H-261200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. K/3/9 Y D 130318

M/3/9 YD 129299

B. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 261030Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 588 DTG: 261028Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: JW/GLW:rk/jk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WILSCAMP R/RT.

IMMEDIATE 300525 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

//A/R/TO 3-3//

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 132 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 261200H-261800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/H/2/9	YD 080270	CP/L/3/9	YD 059327
E/2/9	YD 106267	I/3/9	YD 095334
F/2/9	YD 038281	K/3/9	YD 130318
G/2/9	YD 042249	M/3/9	YD 129299
		A/1/9	FSB DICK

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA 3B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 INN CIV 69C. INC 6 CSVC 1

GP-4 TOR: 300730Z/TT/JS/RST/CCN: 600 DTG: 300525Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFT R:3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 300535

2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS/ BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

//A/R/TO C-3//

BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 133 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 261800H-262400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1630H, VIC YD 060250 AO OBSERVED 3 BUNKERS, & 1 HOCH. AO CALLED IN FIXED WING WHICH DESTROYED STRUCTURES. MORE FIXED WING TO BE CALLED INTO AREA.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1635H, G/2/9 VIC YD 049246 PATROL FOUND 1 HOCH CONTAINING 300 LBS. OF GRAIN IN BASKETS, 10 AR-50 RDS., & ASSORTED DOMESTIC IMPLEMENTS. GRAIN & GEAR WAS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 INW CIV 69

C. IVC 6 CSUC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS ENPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	OPCON TO 1/5	N/A
2/9	3	3	YD 080270	N/A
3/9	1	1	YD 059328	N/A
HQCO	3	3	FSD DICK	N/A

GP-4

TOR:300730Z/TT/JS/RST/CCN: 007 DTG:300535Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jfk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKI 1/LT. *A.P. Koszarski 146*IMMEDIATE 300545 Z NOV 68
// HAS BEEN SENT //

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

//A/R/TO C-3//

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 134 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 262400H-260600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 3
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 INN CIV 69
 - C. IWC 6 CSWG 1

GP-4

TOR: 300730Z//TT/JS/RST/CCN000 DTG: 300545Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

44730

608

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GIN:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 300555 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR //HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL //AR/TO G-3//

BT

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 135 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 260600H-261200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 180900H, BATE ENTRY: VIC MD 331367 COSMIC WAVE RECON TEAM AMBUSHED 6 NVA RESULTING IN 3 NVA (C), 3 PACKS, 1 AK-47, ENGINEERS TRIPOD & ASSORTED CLOTHES & DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

B. AT 261540, RECON TEAM VIC XD 977312, OBSERVED 10-15 ENEMY TOWARD THEIR POSITION. CONTACT WAS MADE 13 ENEMY. AT 1600H, CONTACT WAS BROKEN & GUN SHIPS WORKED OVER AREA & ARTY CALLED. TEAM EXTRACTED AND IN FLYING OVER AREA SAW 3 BADLY MANGLED BODIES. ADD TOTAL 6 NVA(C), FOX OPERATION SCOTLAND II AFTON.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAE 3B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 INN CIV 69C. IWC 6 CSVC 1

GP-4

BT

TOA: 300730Z/11/JS/RST/CCN: 669 DTG: 300555Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: SW/AFK:RJK

RELEASED BY: AP KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 30066045 Z NOV 68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

//A/R/TO -G-3//

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 136 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 271200H-271800H NOV 68

UNIT LOCATIONS:

K/3/9 YD 118318

K(PLT)/3/9 YD 172319

H/2/9 YD 080270

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1130H, H/3/9 VIC YD 110294 FOUND & DESTROYED 6 NVA STRUCTURES, 1 24x16 FT., 1 12x18 FT., 2 12x12 FT., 2 VERY DETERIORATED. UNDER 2 OF THE HOCHES WERE INCOMING HOLES 10x4x5 FT., APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED 2 TO 3 WEEKS AGO. ALSO FOUND 1 BASKET & EXPENDED 1 7.62 ROUND.

B. REF. SITREP NR 104 PARA 4 B: DETAINEE WHO HANDED HIMSELF INTO 2/9 HAS A CHANGE OF CLASSIFICATION FROM DETAINEE TO VC.

C. CHANGE CUMULATIVE TOTALS TO 10 DETAINEES AND 1 VC.

C. AT 1420H, K/3/9 VIC YD 154312 FOUND 8 BUNKERS, 23 FIGHTING HOLES AND 3 HOCHES. AREA HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 25 WATER CANS, 1 WATER BAG, 1 GAS MASK AND 2 CHI CHON GRENADES THAT WERE DOOBY TRAPPED. GEAR AND NVA STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED.

D. AT 1615H, I/3/9 VIC YD 097328 FOUND 3 BAMBOO HOCHES WITH ASSORTED SLEEPING AREAS, 2 60MM BOXES. DESTROYED NVA STRUCTURES AND GEAR.

E. AT 1700H, H/2/9 VIC YD 088287 FOUND 3 (3-MAN) BUNKERS AND 15 TUNNELS 3 FT WIDE AND 10 FT DEEP. AREA SEEMED NOT TO BE USED IN 2 MONTHS. BUNKERS AND TUNNELS WILL BE DESTROYED.

F. AT 1615H, I/3/9 VIC YD 102337 FOUND WELL USED TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 2 METERS WIDE RUNNING NW AND NE FAR ABOVE POSITION. WILL CHECK TRAILS TOMORROW.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POSITION WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAE 3B. ENEMY: KIA (6) 11 DETAINES: TOTAL 18 INN CIV 69 (VC) 1C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOR:300730Z/TT/JS/RST/CON:005 DTG: 300095Z NOV 00

447; F7

663

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: JWG/LN: JLE

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 300615 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

//A/R/TO C-3//

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

STREP NR 137 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 271800H272400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. F-18, J-2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2 NEW LZ'S IN A.O. (1) LZ HUT HEG AT YD 114303 WITH CAPACITY OF 1 CH-46 AND (2) LZ WIGWAM AT YD 131299 WITH CAPACITY OF 1 CH-46.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: MIA 5 PLANE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 11, DETAINEES: TOTAL 18 (VC) 1 INN CIV 69

C. IVC 6 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT STAFF REPORT:

UNIT	IR TMS	NR TMS ENPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	VCB	N/A
2/9	3	3	YD 080270	N/A
3/9	1	1	YD 059328	N/A
HQCO	3	3	FSD DICK	N/A

GP-4 TOR: 300739Z/TT/SS/RST/CCN: 004 DTG: 300615Z NOV 68

BT


 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GNN:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE: 300625 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

//A/R/TO 683//

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 138 OP SHILOH II AFTON FROM 272400H-280600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. AT 1300H, B/L/9 TOLLIFT TO FSB SHILOH FROM VCB.
E/2/9 TO LIFT FROM FSB SHILOH TO VCB.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA 3
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 11 DETAINERS: TOTAL 18 (VC) 1 INN CIV 69
 - C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOR: 300630Z/TT/JS/RST/CON: 663 DTG: 300625Z NOV 68

BT

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 12ET

IMMEDIATE 300635 Z NOV 68 //HAS BEEN SENT//

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

//A/R/TO G-3//

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 139 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 280600H-281200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1015H 1/3/9 VIC YD 103334 FOUND 1 COMPLETE 122MM ROCKETS, 1 EXTRA ROCKET HEAD AND 3-75 RR ROUNDS SCATTERED ALONG TRAIL. THERE AS NO SIGN OF STORAGE AREA. ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED WITH DEMO.

B. AT 281200H 9TH MAR OPERATION SCOTLAND II AFTON WILL BE CHANGED IN NAME ONLY TO OPERATION DAUSON RIVER. NOTICE ALL CUMULATIVE LOSS, TOTAL, ALS AND SITREP NR'S WILL REMAIN THE SAME.

C. AT 281200H THE 9TH MAR ASSUMES TACTICAL RESPONSIBILITY OF TSL/VCB/CA LU WITH 1 BATTALION. BOUNDARY CHANGE INCLUDING THE MENTIONED AO IS EFFECTIVE AT 1200H.

D. AT 1135H 1/3/9 FOLLOWING SAME TRAIL MENTIONED IN PA RA 4A THIS SITREP FOUND A BAMBOO HOOTCH VIC YD 103335 WITH THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 127 60MM RDS (NVA), 7 82MM RDS, WITH FUSES, 99 RPG-2 RDS, 8 57MM RR RDS, 5 75MMRR RDS, 4 122MM ROCKETS, 7 122MM RKT WAR HEADS AND 1 82MM RD OF UNKNOWN TYPE. A MINE DETECTOR UNIT IS REQ. FOR FURTHER SEARCHING OF AREA. ALL ORDNANCE WILL BE BLOWN EXCEPT 1 UNKNOWN ROUND.

5. PLANS:

A. AT 1300H D/L/9() WILL BE HELO-LIFTED TO FSB SHILOH AND E/2 /9 WILL BE LIFTED TO VCB.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 5 WIAE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA() 11 DETAINEES: TOTAL 18 (VC) 1 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 300730Z/11/NOV 68

NOV 68

DECLASSIFIED

#139

UNCLASSIFIED **IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 300645 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

//A/R/TO G-3//

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 140 OF DAGON RIVER APTON FROM 281200H-281800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A(-)/G/D/1/9 AT VCB	CP/H/2/9 YD 080270
B(PLT)/1/9 YD 978180	F/2/9 YD 030281
H/2/4 AT CA LU	G/2/9 YD 042249
M(-)/3/4 T S L	B(-)/1/9 YD 106267
E/2/9 T S L	CP/L/3/9 YD 058326
K(-)/3/9 YD 113317	I/3/9 YD 095334
K/3/9(PLT) YD 172319	M/3/9 YD 142299
L/3/9 YD 058326	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 1330H, THE LIFT OF B/1/9(-) AND E/2/9 STARTED AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1524H.
B. AT 1200H, ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/9, H/2/4, M/3/4(-).
C. E/2/9 MOVE TO T S L COMPLETED AT 1730H.
D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1155H, H/2/9 VIC YD 075262 FOUND 1 NOOCH WIFE A TEENAGE GIRL. GIRL SEEMED TO BE SUFFERING FROM MALNUTRITION BUT COULD TALK. TRIED TO COMMUNICATE WITH GIRL VIA RADIO WITH INTERPRETOR. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. ADD 1 DETAINEE TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS. UNIT WILL RETURN GIRL TO CO CP.

- B. AT 1530H, I/2/9 VIC YD 100335 FOUND 11 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG BOTH SIDES OF A TRAIL. HOLES 15 METERS APART, 3x4x2 FT APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: WIA 5 WIA 3
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 11 DETAINERS: TOTAL 19 (VC) 1 INN CIV 69
C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

GP 4

BT

TOR: 3

UNCLASSIFIED

#140

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: SW/GAIL:R JR

RELEASED BY: GAIL MILLER 2/1/74

IMMEDIATE 300655 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR /// HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF NOVEL //A/R/TO G-3//

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP N N R R OF DAWSON RIVER AFFON FROM 281800H-282400H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2130H, VIC XD 995472 A/1/9 HEARD 2 S.A. ROS FIRED AT ABOVE GRID. FIRED DUSTER AT SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-10, E-1, F-8, AA-7, CC-7, SS-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5, WIAE 3.

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 1, INDETERMINATE: TOTAL 19 (VC) 1 INN CIV 69

C. INC 6 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS ENPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	AT VCB	N/A
2/9	3	3	YD 080270	N/A
3/9	1	1	YD 059328	N/A
HQCO	3	3	YD 143334	N/A

GP-4

TOR: 300730Z/TT/BS/RST/CCN: 000 DTG: 300655Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/CLW: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 300705Z Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

/HAS BEEN SENT/
//A/R/TO G-3//TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 142 OF DAUSON RIVER AFTON FROM 282400H-290600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. AT 1030H, 0/1/9 CONDUCTS HELLO ASSAULT TO VIC YD 043213
D/1/9 CONDUCTS HELLO ASSAULT TO VIC YD 099233.

B. CP, H&F/2/9 LIFT TO VCB FOLLOWING 1/9 LIFT.

C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAE 3B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 (VC) 1 INN CIV 69C. IVC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 300730Z/TT/JS/RST/CCN: 659 DTG: 300705Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 300715 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

// HAS BEEN SENT //

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

//A/R/TO G-3//

BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 143 OP DAUSON RIVER APTON FROM 290600H-291200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/A(-)/G/D/1/9 VCB
 B(FLT)/1/9 SIGNAL HILL
 E/2/9 ROCKPILE
 H/2/4 CA LU
 CP/H/2/9 YD 080270
 F/2/9 YD 038281

G/2/9 YD 042249
 B(-)/1/9 YD 106267
 CP/L/3/9 YD 059327
 I/3/9 YD 095334
 K(-)/3/9 YD 146317
 K(FLT)/3/9 YD 172319
 M/3/9 YD 142299

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1030H, (-)/3/4 WAS CHOPPED OPCOM FROM 9TH MAR AND
 PASSES TO 14TH MARS.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. G/1/9 WILL RELIEVE E/2/9 AT ROCKPILE AT 291400H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCT-
 ING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA 3

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 11 DETAINMENTS: TOTAL 19 (VC) 1 INN CIV 69

C. INC 6 CSVC 1

GP-4

TOR: 300730Z/TT/JS/RST/CON: 650 DTG: 300715Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE: 300725 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR /HAS BEEN SENT/

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

//A/R/TO 0-3//

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 1111 OF DAWSON RIVER AFTON FROM 291200H-291800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

C/1/9 AT ROCKPILE

E/2/9 AT VCB

ALL OF ER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1230H, 1/3/9 VIC YD 301338 FOUND A SWINGING BRIDGE MADE OF VINE STRETCHED ACROSS STREAM. BRIDGE WAS 20 FT LONG, 2 FT WIDE AND 5 FT OFF THE SURFACE. IT APPEARED TO BE 1 YR OLD AND WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED. ALSO FOUND IN SAME AREA 1 82MM MORTAR RND. BRIDGE AND RND WAS DESTROYED.

B. AT 1315H, 1/3/9 VIC YD 107336 FOUND A VILLAGE APPROX 1 YR OLD. VILLAGE INCLUDED 2 HOOTHUSES 30x20x12 FT, 2 HOOTHUSES 25x10 FT AND 3 HOOTHUSES 10x10x8 FT. AREA SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN DESERTED FOR 1 YR.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIAE 3B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19(VC) 1 INN CIV 69C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 300730Z/TT/JS/RST/CCN: 057 DTG: 300725Z NOV 68

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER@30/GAN:rkjk

RELEASED BY :G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 300735 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

//A/R/TO G-3//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP MR 145 OF DAWSON RIVER APTON FROM 291800H-292400H NOV 68

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OT NR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 20000H, VIC OF YD 295334 1/3/9 CHECKED THE TRAIL FORM: YD 100340 EAST, OF STREAM TO YD 104332 TO YD 111335 TO YD 120330 TO YD 130326 TO STREAM AT YD 147326. WILL CONTINUE TO CHECK TRAIL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN A ND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-29, C-2, AA-9, CC-4, EE-5.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 (VC) 1 INN CIV 69

C. IWC 6 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS ENPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	VCB	N/A
2/9	3	3	YD 080270	N/A
3/9	1	1	YD 059328	N/A
HQCO	3	3	YD 143334	N/A

GP-4

TOR: 300730Z/TT/JS/RST/CCN: 050 DTG: 300735Z NOV 68

B T

DECLASSIFIED

#145-

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

TRANSMIT: 3W/GAM: CJH

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/RT.

IMMEDIATE 300745 2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

FOR CG, TP HOTEL
BT

//N/R/TO G-3//

PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

NUMBER NR 146 CP DAN SON RIVER APTON FROM 292400H-300600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/1/9 AT ESL

C/1/9 AT VCB

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. D/CP/1/9 TO LIFT TO VIC YD 099234.

B. A/1/9 TO LIFT TO VIC YD 042249.

C. F/G/H/CP/2/9 TO LIFT FROM PRESENT POS TO VCB.

D. H/3/9 WILL MOVE TO GO, BASE CAMP VIC YD 172292.

E. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5, WIA 3.

B. ENEMY: KIA (0) 16 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 (VC) 1 HVC NOV 68

C. IVC 6, CBVC 1.

GP-1

TOR: 300730Z/TV/JS/RST/CON: 055 DTG: 300745Z NOV 68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

440342

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

G. L. Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3N/CLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 301100 Z NOV 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

FROM: NINTH MAR

//A/R/TO G-3//

TO: CG, TF MOEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 147 OF DAWSON RIVER AFTON FROM 300600H-301200H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9 YD 096234

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. LINEY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0540H, VIC YD 058326 L/3/9 OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRING. 7 RND'S WERE FIRED FROM APPROX 0436 GRID. COULD NOT OBS IMPACT OF RDS. FIRED ARTY MISSION ON GRID.

B. AT 0855H, FOLLOW UP TO ABOVE SPOT REPORT. AO SEARCHED AREA FOR POSSIBLE RER SITE. ARTY WILL BE REGISTERED FOR FUTURE MISSION.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE HELILIFT OF 1/9 & 2/9.
B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 5 WIANE 3
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 11 DETAINEE: TOTAL 19 (VC) 1 INN CIV 62
C. IWC 6 CSVC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 301100Z/TT/JS/RST/CCN: 672 DTG: 301100Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLAS

DRAFTER: 3W/CLW: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 011125 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT
RE: 12 100TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PA SS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 148 OF DAWSON RIVER APTON FROM 301200H-101800H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 YD 012249	CP/E/F/G/2/9 VCB	L/CP/3/9 YD 058326
B/2/9 YD 112334	H/2/9 YD 080270	M/3/9 YD 174289
C/1/9 YD 985543	I/3/9 YD 095334	H/2/4 YD 012456
D/CP/1/9 YD 096234	K/3/9 YD 148317	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. HELILIFT OF C, D: CP/1/9 COMMENCED AT 1030H, AND COMPLETED AT 1527H.

B. AT 1730, B/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 2/9 TO 1/9. H/2/9 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 2/9 TO 1/9. H/2/4 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 1/9 TO 2/9. C/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 1/9 TO 2/9.

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1255H, G/2/9 REPORTED RECEIVING 15-20 RND. SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC YD 143257 WHILE IN PROCESS OF BEING LIFTED FROM LZ PUSAN. GUN SHIP CALLED IN TO CHECK AREA. NEG CASUALTIES.

B. AT 1340H, K/3/9 VIC YD 149322 FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BASE CAMP. THERE WERE APPROX 75-100 FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA AS WELL AS ONE MORTAR PIT. NO GEAR WAS FOUND. AREA APPEARED TO BE OVER 6 MONTHS OLD.

C. AT 1420H, F/2/9 AT LZ FISHER RECEIVED APPROX 31 60MM MORTAR RND. FROM VIC YD 024271. CALLED IN ARTY, AO ON STATION & RETURNED FIRE WITH 60MM MORTARS. NEG. CASUALTIES.

D. AT 1520H, F/2/9 WHILE FIRING M-60'S ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POS SAW ONE NVA FALL FROM A TREE VIC YD 026276. ADD ONE NVA KIA(C).

E. AT 1215H, A/1/9 WHEN ENTERING NEW POS RECEIVED UNDET. ESTIMED NUMBER OF SNIPER ROUNDS FROM YD 036258. G/2/9 1-4 CALLED IN GUNSHIPS & AIR STRIKES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. NEG CAS.

5. PLANS:

A. AT 0730H, H/2/9 TO LIFT TO VCB.

B. AT 1400H, I/3/9 LIFT TO LZ MIAMI. C/1/9 LIFT TO VIC YD 043213.

C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: -

A. FRIENDLY: WIA 6, MIAMI 3

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 15, DETAINERS: TOTAL 19 (VC) 1 INN CIV 69

C. TWO 6 CSWG 3

UNCLASSIFIED

#148

A. P. Kozarsky 18117

TLD ADV. TO C-3
11/15/64

██████████: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

UNIT	NR TTS	NR TTS EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	VCB	N/A
2/9	3	3	YD 080270	N/A
3/9	1	1	YD 059328	N/A
HQCO	3	3	YD 143304	

UNCLASSIFIED

(B)

TAB C (INTSUMs)

#7 - 36, SCOTLAND II AFTON, 31 Oct-30 Nov 1968

#37, DAWSON RIVER AFTON, 30 Nov/1 Dec 1968

TAB C

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO CCCCC
 O 111131Z OCT 63
 FM NINTH MARINEY
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST ANTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 29 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 BT

O O M F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 7 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
 2. 311311H OCT TO 311301H NOV 63
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAD LIGHT IN THE 9TH MAR AD TODAY.

PAGE TWO PRUMHP 326 C O M F I D E N T I A L
 4. INCIDENTS 1 SIGHTING ON ENEMY. ARTY MSN FIRED
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY
 1. 311191H 2/9 ELM XD 931275 AD7561 - 55 9. 4 NVA
 NYARXINKYR AT4XF 34132543 ENVA DRESSYF PNKKHAKI. XGNKER DEST.
 1 NVA OPRECTLY UNDER FIRECRACKER ROUND WHEN IT WENT OFF UNOBSERVED
 HIM XALL. 1 NVA KIA (C) : (SOR 33) ~
 2. 311141H 2/9 ELM XD 921315 PATROL FOUND 12 FIGHTING
 HOLES AND 2 INCOMPLETE BUNKERS. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 4X2X2. 1 BUNKER
 HAD PATCHED OVERHEAD. ALL WERE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. WILL DEST BUNKER
 AND FIGHTING HOLES. FOUND 1 HELMET, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 1 AK-47 MAG,
 4 CLIPS OF 762MM AIMO AND 1 61MM MORTAR ROUND.
 3. 311151H 2/9 ELM XD 939255 PATROL FOUND 13 L SHAPED
 FIGHTING HOLES 3 FT DEEP. 1 HOLE 2X3X3 FT AND ONE BUNKER 3X4X3 FT.
 ALL 2-3 MONTHS OLD. DEST. BUNKER AND HOLES.
 4. 311131H 2/9 ELM XD 935255 AND XD 941299 PATROL WHICH
 WAS FOLLOWING THE ROAD FOUND 21 BLASTING CANS OF UNK ORIGIN AND 1
 OLD BUNKERS AT FIRST COORD. FOUND TWO OLD, UNUSED MONTAGNA B HOOTCHES
 AND ONE LIVING PLATFORM AT SECOND COORD. WILL BRING BACK COVER TO
 BLASTING CAN LOST ROAD AT SECOND COORD. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA 1
 5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AFTON AS OF 311311H NOV 63
 1. ENEMY KIA 3

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DEMT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#7

TAB-C

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMVP 446 CONFIDENTIAL
 DETAINEE'S A
 PW NVA 1
 PW VC 1
 RTNNEE NVA 1
 RTNNEE VC 1
 CIVDEF 1
 INNCIV-4
 WEAPON 1 1/1
 5-15. NEGATIVE
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: VIA TT/011515Z/NOV68/CON-026/ESB

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#7												(C)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 0721156Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL

BRISABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 8 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 011800H-021800H Nov 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS WIG TODAY.

6 INCIDENTS 0 INITIATED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. 011735H, 1/9 ELMS (XD289428) OBS TRIP FLARE
 GO OFF IN THIS VIC.

(2) 012200H, 1/9 ELMS (XD285427) SPT'D 2 VC APPROX 50 M FM
 LP SITE. COULDN'T TELL IF THEY HAD WPNS OR NOT, OR WHAT TYPE OF
 CLOTHING THEY WERE WEARING. FIRED SA, AND THREW GREN, AND FIRED MORT
 AND M-79. WILL CHECK AREA TOMMOROW.

(3) 021120H, 2/9 ELMS (XD924321) FND 8 BNKS, 2 WERE COVERED &
 GOOD INCOMING HOLES. ALSO FND 1 BOX AK50 AMMO, HELMET. AND 1 SWEAT-
 SHIRT.

(4) 021130H, 2/9 ELMS (XD888270) FND FIGHTING HOLES 2x2x128
 PLUS 1 COOKING HOLE W/CHIMNEY RUNNING INTO HILLS. ALSO FND 12 BNKS
 3x10' & 4 MOOCHES 4x8'. CONT ETROL WILL DEST BNKS ON RETURN TRIP.

(5) 021130H, 2/9 ELMS (XD929295) FND LIVING AREA: 27 LIVING
 STRUCTURES, 1 COOKING SHACK, TOILET FACILITIES. AREA HELD 100 PEOPLE
 & LAST USED 6-9 MONTHS AGO. AREA WAS A PASS LIVING QUARTERS FOR
 RD CREW. DEST'D STRUCTURES. (4)

(6) 021135H, 2/9 ELMS (XD957317) DETAINED 16 MONTH AGO. WARDEN'S

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

AGE APPROX 60 YRS OLD, 2 Y. COPIES APPROX 20, 6 FEMALE

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMR.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #8	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURC.									

CONFIDENTIAL7 CHILDREN. 16 DETAINEES.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 021800H NOV 68

(1) ENEMY KIA:3

(2) DETAINEES: 20

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNNE(NVA)/RTNNE(VN)/CIVDEF/INNOCIV

000004

(3) WEAPONS: 1 0/1

5-15 NEG

GP4

BT TOD:VIA TT/030019Z/NOV 68/CON: 040/RST

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: F. L. STROMER

RELEASE: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 040020Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TASK FORCE FOTEL
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH IFF
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, NO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR LIAISON F 9 CPH BOULAND IN AFCON
2. 021000F-031000H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

6 INCIDENTS 0 INITIATED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 020600Z-1700H, 2/9 ELMS (XD899251-900269) FND BNE COMPLEX & LIVING AREA APPROX 50-75 COVERED BNKS AND 150 F/HOLES APPROX 15 M APART ALONG TRAIL. AT (XD899223) FND APPROX 150 HOLES ALONG TRAIL. ALSO FND 300 COVERED BNKS THAT HAVE BEEN USED FOR LIVING QUARTERS PLUS APPROX 400 F/HOLES RUNNING E-W ON THE N SIDE OF RAOCH. ALSO FND COMM WIRE IN AREA. DEST'D 92 BNKS WILL CONT BLOWING BNKS TOMORROW. (4)

(2) 030630Z, 2/9 ELMS (XD915335) FND 3 NVA BNKS W/OLD USED USMC RAINCOATS, SC ABOUT AREA. DEST'D BNKS AND CONT SEARCH W/NEG RES.

(3) 030900Z, 2/9 ELMS (XD916334) FND 4 MACHETTES, 1 AXE, 1 BALL FISHING LINE, 1 SET OF CHOP STICKS IN CONTAINER, 1 TRYING PAN, 1 SET NVA CLOTHES (VERY ROTTEN), GEAR APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. COPY AND ORAL DECOPIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#9

C

CONFIDENTIAL

8x10x4, 10 WERE 4x6x4, SOME WERE "A" FRAME. ALL WERE 4-6 MOS OLD. ALSO A FEW SC F/HOLES IN AREA. BNKS WERE DEST'D.

(5) 031150H, 2/9 WMS (XD921335) FND 1 RUSS OIL CAN, 2 NVA STOVES, 1 CIGARETTE CASE. ALL AT LEAST 2 MOS OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(6) 031400H, 2/9 ELMS (XD916334) FND 4 BNKS ALSO 1 USMC UTILITIES, 1 KNIFE, 3 NVA POT, WRAPPED IN PLASTIC, AND CAST IN TREE 25' ABOVE DECK. 4 HARVEST KNIVES, 3 DOZ CHOPSTICKS, ROTTEN CLOTHING, SOME NEED STRING, 1 CHOPSTICK HOLDER, & 2 FR CANTEEN CUPS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 031800H NOV 68

(1) NEW KIA: 3

(2) DETAINEES: 20

PO(NVA)/PW(VG)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VG)/CIVDEF/INNOCIV

0

0

0

0

0

1

(3) WEAPONS: 1

0/1

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#9

©

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 U 041123Z NOV 68
 FM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR ///HAS BEEN SENT///
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO; DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUN NR 10 OPN SCOTLAND 11 ACTON
 2. 031800H-041000H NOV 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

PAGE TWO RUMHY 074 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 13 INCIDENTS 3 ENMY INITIATED BY: 1 INCOMING 2 SNIPER FIRE
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY:
 (1) DELAYED ENTRY. 031815H; 2/9 ELMS (XD 932295) HAD 14 RWS
 OF 60 MORT IMPACT 50-100 M SW OF (XD 933294). ELMS HEARD TUMBLER POP
 AT AN AZIMUTH OF 115 DEGREES AND A DISTANCE OF 1500-1800 M. FIRE ARTY
 MORT MSN W/NEG RES. (20)
 (2) DELAYED ENTRY. 031830H; 1/9 ELMS (XD 207404) FND 3 81 MORT
 KNOX, AND BLEW IN PLACE.
 (3) DELAYED ENTRY. 031800H; 2/9 ELMS (XD 839251-900203) FND 22
 BKS AND 20 H-HOLES LONG RD, AND ALSO 2 LOG BRIDGES PLUS 2 STONE
 BRIDGES. ALL WERE DEST'D. (4)
 (4) 040850H; 1/9 ELMS (XD 246380) FND 1 HOOTH AND A VERY SM PUSS
 VC CAMP SITE. THE HOOTH HAD ONE BSK. WHICH WAS CAVED IN. THE SITE
 WAS VERY OLD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. (4)
 (5) 040830H; 1/9 ELMS (XD 247380) FND AND DEST'D 2 HOOTHES
 MADE OF GRASS AND STICKS. HOOTHES WERE APPROX 3-4 M IN SIZE. 1 HOOTH
 HAD A BSK UNDERNEATH IT. ALL HOOTHES WERE VERY OLD. SEARCHED AREA
 W/NEG RESULTS.
 (6) 041015H; 1/9 ELMS (XD 241420-273428) FND A TRAIL RUNNING W-SW FM
 THIS VIC. TRAIL DIDN'T SEEM TO BE USED REG, AND WAS SLIGHTLY GROWN OVER.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#10												©

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 074C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOLLOWED TRAIL W/NEG RES.

(7) 040950H; 1/9 ELMS (YD 246383) OBS 2 EN RUN INTO BRUSHW AS ELMS
MOVED UP THEY TOOK APPROX 5 SNIPER RNDOS.

(8) 041100H; 1/9 ELMS (YD 246383) DISC 3 HOOTCHES AND BNKS WHICH WERE
QUITE OLD.

(9) 041145H; 2/9 ELMS (XD 698252) DISC A BNK COMPLEX AND DEST'D 54 BNKS.

(10) 041145H; 2/9 ELMS (XD 932305) RPTS A CH-46 REC'D 10 RNDOS SAF,
AND TOOK 3 HIES. FIRED 60 MORT MSN INTO AREA AND CALLING IN ARTY.

(11) 041115H; 1/9 ELMS (YD 309445) REC'D 1 SNIPER RND APPROX 300 M
TO THE E.

(12) 040840H; 1/9 ELMS (YF 246433) GOING DOWN TRAIL TRIPPED A BOOBY
TRAIL CONSISTING OF BLASTING CAP AND LEVER OF FP TYPE GREN. DEVICE DID NOT

EXPLODE, AND WAS DISPOSED OF.

(13) 041130H; 1/9 ELMS (YD 307445) FND 1 LAW BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY
TRAPPED. SHOT LAW W/S/A AT DISTANCE AND DEST'D SAME IN PLACE. CHECKED
AREA W/NEG RES AND PROCEEDED ON PATROL.

* CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND 11 AS OF 041000H NOV 68

(1) ENM KIA: 3

(2) DETAINEES: 20

PW (NVA)/PW (VC)/RTN EE (NVA)/RTN EE (VC)/CI WDEF/INNCI V

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 074C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) WEAPONS: 1 0/1

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT TOR:VIA TT/0411415Z/NOV 68/CCN: 074/RST

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#10

②

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

1. NY CCCCC
 2. 051120Z NOV 66
 3. 4 NINTH MARINES
 4. 0 ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 5. 6 THIRD MARDIV
 6. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 7. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 8. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 9. INFO FIRST ANTRAC BN
 10. SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 11. THIRD MARINES
 12. 1EN/FOURTH MARINES
 13. SEVENTH ITT
 14. FIFTEENTH CIT

1. CONFIDENTIAL
 2. PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
 3. 9TH MAR INTSON 11 OPN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON
 4. 041800H TO 051800H NOV 66
 5. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 6. ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY

PAGE TWO RUMWP 087 CONFIDENTIAL
 1. INCIDENTS INITIATED BY 1 GROUND FIRE
 2. A. GROUND ACTIVITY
 3. 1. 041236H 1/9 ELMS YD 268435 FND 0 BNKS
 4. 2. 041700H 2/9 ELMS XO 932302, 926290, 933293 RPT'D HUNG A/C
 5. RECD GROUND FIRE FM THIS VIC AND SPT'D 1 EN PT ELNG HEARD 1 EN
 6. RUNNING SW. THERE WAS NEG EVIDENCE OF A PORT PSN IN THIS AREA. FIRED
 7. 1 PORT AND ARTY IN THE VIC. AND WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.
 8. 3. 041800H 1/9 ELMS YD 295434 FND 3 SHELTER HALVES.
 9. 4. 041840H 1/9 ELMS YD 431385 SPT'D 1 EN RUNNING UP HILL.
 10. SEARCHED AREA W/REG RES AND ARE KEEPING AREA U/OBS.
 11. 4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND 11 AS OF 051800H NOV 66
 12. ENEMY KIA 3
 13. DETA. NEES 20

1. PN NVA 0
 2. PN VC 0
 3. RTNEE NVA 0
 4. RTNEE VC 0
 5. CI WDEF 0
 6. INNCIV 4
 7. WEAPONS 1
 8. 5-15. NEG

GPM 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG 05	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
TOR 8	VIA	TT 052	1102 NOV 66/PM	00087								
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FO. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									©

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: *J. W. Deach*RELEASER: *F. S. Taff*CONFIDENTIALIMMEDIATE 061310 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT

IMMEDIATEPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 12 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 051800H - 061800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE TODAY IN THE 9TH MAR AO.

0 INCIDENTS.

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND II AFTON AS OF 061800HNOV68:

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 3
- (2) DETAINEES: 20
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNNE(NVA)/RTNNE(VN)/CIVDEF/INNOCIV
 0 0 0 0 0 20
- (3) WEAPONS: 2 1 IWC, 1 CSWC

5 - 15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT 700:118 TT/061320Z/NOV 68/000: 905/08T

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 071225 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 13 OFN SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 061800H - 071800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY IN THE 9TH MAR AO.

3 INCIDENTS: 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY SMALL ARMS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 070710H, 2/9 EIMS (XD 912335) OBS MOVEMENT DURING THE NIGHT. FRAGMENTATION GRENADES WERE THROWN. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO AND TRAIL LEADING TO WIRE. TORPEDO DEST. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SCR 38).

(2) 071300H, 2/9 EIMS (XD 931296) MEDEVAC ESCORT HUEY CRASHED ON SIDE OF HILL JUST OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. NO EVIDENCE OF GROUND FIRE. CAUSE OF CRASH UNKNOWN. PILOT EVIDENTLY CUT OFF CLOSE AFTER SEVERAL PASSES TRYING TO PULL OUT OF A DIRECT PASS OVER LZ NORTH TO SOUTH. MUCH TOO LOW TO GROUND. HAVE ONE LARGE ROTOR IN LZ. FUSELAGE JUST OUTSIDE PERIMETER. RECOVERED CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL, WILL RECOVER EVERYTHING ELSE AS FIRE GOES OUT.

(3) 071630H, 2/9 EIMS (XD 981311) CH-46 BRINGING PATROL TO E/2/9 TOOK SEVERAL ROUNDS AK-47. CALLED IN 81MM MORTAR MSN. WILL SEND PATROL TO CHECK FIRST LIGHT. (SCR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND II AFTON AS OF 071800H NOV 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 3
- (2) DETAINEES: 20 (INOCIV)
- (3) WEAPONS: 2 1 IWC, 1 CSWC

5-15 NEGATIVE

III MAP 2100A (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DCS	DTA	DTG	DTI	DTM	DTN	DTO	DTP	DTQ	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO			
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.												

#13

C

CONFIDENTIAL

2NY 00000
 9 001000Z NOV 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG TH RD PAROIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ATT
 FIFTEENTH C.T
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INCSUB 14 OPN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON
 2. 071800H TO 081800H NOV 68
 3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTV
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY IN THE 9TH MAR AD.

IMMEDIATE

PAGE TWO RUMV 140 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 4 INCIDENTS 1 SIGHTING OF FLIGHTS AND MOVEMENT
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY
 1. 072010H 3/4 ELMS YD 002405 SEARCHLIGHTS SPOTTED ENEMY
 MOVEMENT AND SMALL LIGHTS IN GRASS AT YD 002492. OBSERVING AREA.
 2. 080930H, 2/3 ELMS (XO 978312) PATROL FOUND MONTAGNARD
 HOOTCH AT (XO 976308). INSIDE HOOTCH WAS A BOWL, SOME ARROWS, AND
 SOME PARALYZERS. CONTINUED TO CHECK OUT AREA.
 3. 081000H, 1/9 ELMS (YD 327344) FOUND OLD BN SIZED BUNKER SYSTEM,
 PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED AND EXPLOITED BY FRIENDLIES. EVIDENCE OF OLD
 82MM MORTAR SITE. TRAIL SYSTEM CRUDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. CHECKED
 OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 4. 081230H, 1/9 ELMS (YD 330345) FOUND 1 NVA BODY 1 WEEK OLD
 BURIED ON TOP OF GROUND. FRESH TRACKS AROUND GRAVE MADE SINCE BAIN.
 DUG UP BODY, NO CLOTHES OR GEAR. APPEARED KILLED BY AIR OR ART.
 1 NVA KIA (C).
 4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND 11 AFTON AS OF 081600H NOV 68:
 (1) ENEMY KIA: 4
 (2) DETAINEES: 20 (INNOV)
 (3) WEAPONS: 2 1 INC, 1 CSW
 5-15 NEGATIVE
 GP-4
 BT
 TON:VIA TT/0012107/NOV 68/PCN: 910/987

CONFIDENTIAL

III, MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #14	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 091215Z NOV 68

FM NINTH MARINES

///HAC BEEN SENT///

TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

BT

IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INSTSU NR 15 OPN SCOTLAND II APTON

2. 081800H-091800H NOV 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

5 INCIDENTS INITIATED BY 1 SAF

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. 081715H, 1/9 ELMS (YD 327347) REC'D
25-30 RND5 SAF FM (YD3WUERIL ON HIGH GROUND N OF OP. FIRED MORT
MSN W/UNK. RES.

(2) 081850H, 1/9 ELMS (YD 326343) OBS 3 NVA MOVING TO THEIR

PAGE TWO RUMHWP 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RIGHT FLAND. FIRED MORT MSN & WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 082040H, 1/9 ELMS (YD 245414) SET AN HASTY AMBUSH AFTER
HEARING MOV'T. CALLED MORT MSN TO MOVE MOV'T INTO AMBUSH, & CALLED
IN ARTY MSN TO COVER POSS EXITS. WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 091800H NOV 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 4

(2) DETAINEES: 20

1 PW (NVA) / PW (VC) / RTNEE (NVA) / RTNEE (VC) / C. WBF / INNCIV.

(3) WEAPONS: 2 1/1 0 0 0 20

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT TON: VIA TT/0013307/NOV 68/OPN: 161/RST

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#15

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 101040Z NOV 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 16 OPN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON

2. 091800H-101800H NOV 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 091800H: 2/9 ELMS (XD 993343) OBS 15-20 PEOPLE INTO TREE-LINE. PICKED UP 3 DETAINEES AT (XD 986346). CHECKED AREA AND FND MISC GEAR FOR APPROX 10 PEOPLE. FIRED ARTY & MORT MSN. 3 DETAINEES
 (2) 101300H: 1/9 ELMS (YD 224365) FND 6 1 MAN F/HOLES, 5 L-SHAPED HOLES, 3X4X5, & 2 BANBOO SHELTERS 6X6 & 15X20. SHELTERS

PAGE TWO RUMV 0181 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 HOLES WERE OLD AND PARTLY DEST'D. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND 11 AS OF 101800H NOV 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 4

(2) DETAINEES: 23

PW (NVA) / PW (VC) / RTNEE (NVA) / RTNEE (VC) / CIVILIAN

0 0 0 0 0 23

(3) WEAPONS: 2 1/1

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

TODAY VIA TTY/1013057/NOV 68/PCN: 989/1ST

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #16	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C)

CONFIDENTIAL

NY CCCCC

122335Z NOV 68

M NINTH MARINES

O ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

G THIRD MARDIV

1ST BN NINTH MARINES

ECOND BN NINTH MARINES

HARD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN

SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FOURTH MARINES

SEVENTH ITT

FIFTEENTH CIT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, FO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 17 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON

2. 101800H - 111800H NOV 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY IN THE 9TH MAR AG.

0535Z NOV 68

A- COC 1/2/3 Reg

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 0219 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 INCIDENTS: ENEMY INITIATED BY 1 SIGHTING, 1 SA/MORTAR,
AND 1 MORTAR

A. GROUND ACTIVITY:

(1) 111020H, 3/4 ELMS (XD 994445) SPOTTED ONE VC AT
(XD 991450) IN UTILITIES RUNNING NW IN TREE LINE. CHECKED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.(2) 111115H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 036361) RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS INCOMING
AUTOMATIC SA FIRE FROM (YD 036363) AND 12 RDS INCOMING 60MM MORTAR
FIRE FROM UNKNOWN POSITION. GUNSHIP STRIKE, FIRING SA, M-79
AND ARTY MSG. HELOLIFT TERMINATED WHEN ENEMY FIRE WAS SUPRESSED. SOR38.(3) 111200H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 978312) PATROL FOUND 2 OLD BUNKERS
5X3 AND 2 VERY OLD HOOTCHES WITH A FENCE AROUND THEM. THE HOOTCHES
HAD NOT BEEN LIVED IN FOR ABOUT SIX MONTHS. NO SIGN OF ENEMY. BUNKERS
DESTROYED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.(4) 111350H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 992315) PATROL FOUND 1 HOOTCH AND
3 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS 3X6 NOT BEEN USED FOR 3 WEEKS. NO SIGN
OF ENEMY. DESTROYED BUNKERS.(5) 111500H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 010335) FOUND 7 LIVING STAFF
AND 1 LARGE LIVING QUARTER 12X22 THAT WAS DESTROYED**CONFIDENTIAL**

(8) 111745H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 043363) RECEIVED 17 POUNDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE. FIRED ARTY MSN, 81MM MORTAR MSN, AND 60MM MORTAR MSN AND REQUESTED AO. SOR38.

CONFIDENTIAL (C)

CONFIDENTIAL

MORTAR FIRE. FIRED ARTY MSN, 81MM MORTAR MSN, AND 60MM MORTAR MSN
AND REQUESTED AG. SCR38.
4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND II AFTON AS OF 111823H NOV68
(1) ENEMY KIA: 4
(2) DETAINEES: 69 (INNOCENT CIVILIANS).

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 219 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(3) WEAPONS: 2 1 IWC, 1 CSWC
5-15. NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL 

FM: NINTH MARINES
TO: ZEN/TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 5TH MAR INTSUM 18 OPN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON

2. 111800H-121800H NOV 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY

11 INCIDENTS INITIATED BY AWF

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. 111600H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 052322) FND 1 HOUSE 13X8' W/THATCHED ROOF. INSIDE HOUSE FND 1 NVA SHORTS COVERED W/BLOOD WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. 1 QUIVER W/25 ARROWS FOR CROSSBOW. BEHIND HOUSE FND 1 NVA GRASS COVER.

PAGE TWO RUHMVP 0226 CONFIDENTIAL

FND TRAIL RUNNING E-2; W/NO RECENT USE. TRAIL WAS CHECKED FOR 75 M EACH WAY. ALSO FND AT (YD 057352) WAS 1 F/HOLE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD 5' M OFF TRAIL.

(2) 111920H, 3/9 ELMS REC'D AWF AND 29 RDS 60 MORT. CALLED F/W, ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND MORT MSN.

(3) 120900H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 041361) FND 3 OLD 82 MORT BOXES & 1 CANVAS BAG WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN USED TO CARRY MORT RDS. ALL GEAR FND IN CAVE.

(4) 120945H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 015339) FNS 1 NVA PACK AND 1 BAG CONTAINING NVA UTILITIES AND RAIN GEAR. ALL CLOTHING CLEAN & DRY. ALSO FND ARROWS FOR CROSSBOW, 1-M-26, WICHER BASKETS OF GRAIN, SILVER, COINS, 1 SILVER BAR, 1 LIVE CHICKEN.

(5) 121050H, 3/9 ELMS FND 8 F/HOLES & REMAINS OF SMALL BAND FIRES. NONE OF WHICH HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

121115H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 052348) FND 1 OLD NARROW TRAIL RUNNING NW ON E SIDE OF STREAM. ON W SIDE OF STREAM FND FENCE 4 1/2' HIGH 200-200 M AROUND A POTATOE PATCH. ALSO FND 4 CASES OF BLOODY SHIRTS APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD IN THE PATOE PATCH. A TRIP WIRE LEADING TO A RINGING SIGNAL DEVICE WAS FND ALSO. CONT SEARCH

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUHMVP 0225 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF AREA.

(7) 121310H; 3/9 ELMS (YD 050350) FND TRAIL RUNNING 4-3.
APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. ALSO FND 1 BAMBOO HOUSE (8X6X9) BUILT 5'
ABOVE GROUND. INSIDE HOOCH FND 3 ROPE HAMMOCKS, 8' BAMBOO
SPEAR W/METAL HEAD, 2 PR TENNIS SHOES, 1PR RUBBER THONGS. DEST'D
GEAR.

(8) 121420H; 1/9 ELMS (YD 333353) SPT'D 2 NVA W/PACKS &
AK-47. OPENED FIRE ON EN. EN FELL INTO DEP PSN. FIRED ARTY
AND MORT MSN.

(9) ELMS FND 1 HOOCH 10 M OFF TRAIL, 10X
10X12 W/WOOD ROOF. HOOCH ELEVATED 3' OFF DECK & APPEARED TO
HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED IN PAST MONTHS. FND 3 SLEEPING MATS, 10 LBS
RICE IN BASKETS, 10 LBS CORN (ON THE COB), 3 18" BUSH KNIVES.
A& A HOLE UNDER HOOCH APPROX 3X3X2. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

(10) 121545H; 2/9 ELMS (XD 986306) FND 7 6X8 HOOCHES
& 34 8X4X3 INCOMING BNKS ALSO OLD TENNIS SHOES, OLD UTILITY
JACKET, & TWO RICE PADDY HOOCHES & BNK APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.
WILL DEST BNKS AT A LATER DATE.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 121800H NOV 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 4

PAGE FOUR RUHMVP 0226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) DETAINEES: 64

PW (NVA) /PW (VC) /RTNEE (NVA/RTNEE (VC) /CIVDEF/INNCIV

0

0

0

0

0

64

(3) WEAPONS: 2 1/1

55-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 19 OPN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON
2. 121800H TO 131800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.
7. INCIDENTS 2 INITIATED BY 1 SAF/MORT FIRE
1. DELAYED ENTRY 121430H 1/9 ELMS YD OBS 2 OR
MORE NVA W/PACKS AND AK-47'S. FIRED SA AND CALLED FOR ARTY W/NEG
RES.
2. DELAYED ENTRY 121600H 2/9 ELMS YD 010334 FND ASSORTED
CLOTHING, GEAR, AND DOC. WILL CHECK AREA MORE EXTENSIVELY TOMORROW.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 255 CONFIDENTIAL
3. DELAYED ENTRY 121630H 2/9 ELMS YD 003374 FND EN
BASE CAMP OF 9 LIVING HOODCHES 20' X 30' W/BUNKBEDS, AND 5 REIN BNK
10' X 10', 1-2 STONE HOCH, 6 F/HOLES W/CONNECTING TRENCHLINE, 4
122 RKTs 2 IN CANVAS BAGS, RKTs APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.
ALSO FND 2 CANS OF 82 MORT INCREMENTS, 1 CANTEEN, AND 2 WOVEN
BASKETS, CONT TO SEARCH AREA, AFTER BLOWING RKTs, AND DEST'D
BNKS AND HUTS.
4. 121800H 2/9 ELMS YD 014283 CHECKED AREA HIT W/TPOS
AND ARTY W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN OR SEC EXPLO. FND 1 MONTNARD HOUSE
1-2 YRS OLD IN THIS AREA ALSO.
5. 121800H 3/9 ELMS YD 043350 FND 1 BURNT OUT HOCH
75X100M VILLE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BURN 6 MONTHS AGO. AMONG
THE ASHES WERE U/I PIECES OF CLOTHING AND POTTERY. ALSO FND WERE
3 CAVES 10 M APART ON N SIDE OF RIVER. CAVES WERE 15X5X10'.
ALSO FND 14 WOVEN BAMBOO BASKETS, 2 FISHING NETS, 1 METAL STOVE
W/3 LEGS, 12 EARS OF CORN, 3 UTILITIES SHIRTS, 1 T SHIRT, 1 AIR
MATTRESS, 1 LEATHER TOBACCO POUCH, 3 SETS OF DOC BELIEVED TO
VD 10 PAPERS, DOC TO BE SENT TO 9TH MAR S-2.
6. 120930H 3/9 ELN YD 007314 FND 6 FOX HOLES, TRAILS,
NVA FOOTPRINTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#19

©

CONFIDENTIAL

RICE THREE RUMV 255 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 7- 131100H 3/9 ELMS YD 037363 REC'D SAF AID 9 RND5 OF
 60 MORT FIRE. CALLED FIRE MSN W/NEG RES.
 4- CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 131800H NOV 68
 ENEMY KIA 4
 DETAINEES 64
 PW NVA 0
 PW VC 0
 RTREE NVA 0
 RTREE VC 0
 CIV DEF 0
 INNCIV 64
 WEAPONS 2 1/1
 5-15. REG
 GP-4
 BT
 TCD: VIA VT/12109Z/NOV68/GCN-255/1AR/NEF/

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#19												©

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 141145 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 20 SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 131800H - 141800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY

7 INCIDENTS: 2 INITIATED BY: 1 SNIPER, 1 MORTAR

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) DELAYED ENTRY: 131700H 2/9 ELMS (YD 019339) FOUND 500 LBS OF RICE AND GRAIN. PLUS BASKETS IN THIS AREA. DESTROYED RICE AND GRAIN.

(2) 131945H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 022362) OBSERVED 2 NVA AT (YD 017366), MOVING NW. OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 BUT COULD NOT SEARCH BODY DUE TO BODY BEING ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. LATER OBSERVED 4 MORE AT (YD 020366). CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. (SOR 38).

(3) 132000H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 022362) AFTER CHECKING AREA VICINITY OF (YD ~~XXXXXX~~ 015367) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE, AND 3 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM (YD 020366). CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. (SOR 38).

(4) 140930H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 059325) FOUND 2 FOXHOLES AND TRAILS WITH BOOT PRINTS APPROX A DAY OLD.

(5) 141300H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 012311-006315) FOUND A CASE OF RECOILESS RIFLE HEADS, 5 LBS OF RICE, 10 LBS TOBACCO, WHISKEY BOTTLES, NUMEROUS BOWS AND ARROWS. A DEAD NVA APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD, 1 HUT W/ UTILITIES W/RED CROSS ON COLLAR, RECEIPTS FOR RICE, SAFE CONDUCT PASSES, AND VARIOUS UNKNOWN DOCUMENTS, US AND NVA C-RATION CANS, PUNJI STAKES, 100 FT OF TWINE, AND 1 BUNKER NEXT TO HUT.

(6) 140716H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 023363) OBSERVED 3 NVA IN THE OPEN. FIRED ARTY MSN AND MORTAR MSN W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR 38).

(7) 141700H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 966310) SPOTTED 5 NVA CARRYING SHINY OBJECTS. FIRED FORT AND ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 141800H NOV 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 6
- (2) DETAINEES: 69 (ALL INNOCENT CIVILIANS)
- (3) WEAPONS: 2 1/1

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4
 BT

#20

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. L. SMOOTHER

RELEASER: F. S. TREF

PRIORITY 151115 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDEN

FIRST BN NINTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

THIRD BN NINTH MAR

BT

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIALPARISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 21 OPN SCOTLAND II APTON
2. 141800H-151800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

2 INCIDENTS 0 INITIATED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 141730H, 3/9 ELMS (YD018367) SITED 2 MORE NVA CARRYING A MORT TUBE & WEARING BROWN SHIRT & BLACKSHORTS. FIRED 3/A, MORT & ARTY M&N W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 1 NVA (C).

(2) 151600H, 3/9 ELMS (YD009369) FND LG CAVE CONTAINING 10 BEDS, COOKING UTENSILS, BELIEVED TO BE HONTIARD ORIGIN. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH TOMORROW.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 151800H NOV 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 7

(2) DETAINEES: 69

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNVEE(NVA)/RTNVEE(VN)/CIYDEF/INNCIV

0	0	0	0	0	69
---	---	---	---	---	----

(3) WEAPONS: 2 1/1

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

TOB/151355Z/COURIER/ROD/HF/CCN 301

DTG 151115Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

P 161110Z NOV 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

ERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

9TH MAR INTSUM 22 OPN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON

151800H TO 161800H NOV 68

SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

MY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

INCIDENTS 0 INITIATED

GROUND ACTIVITY

DELAYED ENTRY. 151600H 3/9 EIMS YD 025374 FND A STORAGE.

50'X30'X12" W/AN ENTRANCETRENCH 16X4' TAPERING FM GROUND LEVEL

12' BELOW THE GROUND. NEX TO TRENCH WAS A F/HOLE 3X3X4'. BNK

F/HOLE WERE NOT COVERED AND APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.

E TWO RUMHVP 325 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 WAS ALSO A TRAIL LEADING FM BNK AT 200DE, AND HAD NOT BEEN USED

ENTLY. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

161215, 2/9 ELMS YD 022328 FND 3 INDIVIDUALS FIGHTING

ES APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. 1 INDIVIDUAL WAS SPT'D RUNNING TOWARD

HE BAREFOOTED, DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES AND W/OUT ANY GEAR.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND 11 AS OF 161800H NOV 68

MY KIA 7

AINES 69

NVA 0

VC ☒

NEE NVA 0

NEE VC 0

VDE F 0

IN CIV 69

WEAPONS 2 1/1

- 15 - NEG

REF ID: A66501

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER

RELEASED: F. S. JEFF

PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

THIRD BN NINTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 23 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON

2. 161800H-171800H NOV 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

5 INCIDENTS INITIATED BY; 1 .50 CAL

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. 161030H, 3/9 FMS (YD016369) FND 1 CHINESE CARBINE, SKS, 122 MMT CANISTER, & SOME DOG. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. 161620H, 3/9 ELMS (YD027376) RPTS 09-46 GROUND FIRE FM THIS AREA, (YD023374), AND EN PSN AT (YD023378).

(3) 171300H, 2/9 ELMS (YD010334) FND 4 MITS, 4 RNDG UAK AMMO, 1 GASMASK, CLOTHES, AND MISC GEAR.

(4) 171200H, 1/9 ELMS (YD284393) SPT'D 1 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL IN OPEN NEAR SOME CRATER. FIRED MORT MSN AND ARTY MAN W/NO RES.

(5) 171600H, 2/9 ELMS (YD026376) RPTS A .50 CAL MG FIRING. FIRE CAME FM (XD986364), BUT IMPACT OF RNDG WERE NOT DETERMINED.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 171800H NOV 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 7

(2) DETAINEES: 69

PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/RTNED(NVA)/RTNED(VG)/CIVDEF/INACTIV

0 0 0 0 0 69

(3) WEAPONS: 4 3/1

5-15 NEG

GP-1

BT Cod: via tt/171300z/nov68/ccn-351/a/b/hff/atg:171125z/

211100Z HAS BEEN SENT

211145Z NOV 68

FM NINTH MARINES

TO: JTFMFC HOTEL

THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO: DO NOT SERVICE

1- 9TH MAR INTSCN NR 24 OPN SCOTLAND 11 AFJON

2- 171800H-181800H NOV 68

3- SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY

0 INCIDENTS

4- CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND 11 AS OF 181800H NOV 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 7

(2) DETAINEES: 69

PW (NVA) / PW (VC) / PTABE (NVA) / RTNFE (VC) / FINDER / INACTIV

0 0 0 0 0 69

(3) WEAPONS: 1/1

5-15- NEG

GP-4

BT TOD: 181350Z/1T/BSL/PHM/CCN: 379 DTG: 181145Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 27 OFN SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 181800H - 191800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE TODAY.

3 INCIDENTS. NONE INITIATED BY THE ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 182100H, H/3/9 VIC XD 994385 TO XD 989383 FOUND 15 FRESH CUT TREES 20 METERS APART ON TRAIL. ALSO ONE 7' TREE W/VINE LADDER POSSIBLY USED AS OF ONE YEAR AGO. FOUND REMAINS OF 5 CULTIVATED FIELDS OF SWEET POTATOES, 9 FIGHTING HOMES, 1 DUD 155MM ROUND ON TRAIL MARKED WITH A SIGN, 1 NVA PONCHO, 1 PAIR SHOES. ALL GEAR APPEARED TO BE ONE YEAR OLD. DEST. GEAR.

(2) 190645H, B/1/9 YD 381507 PICKED UP BODY W/NVA UNIFORM ON AND AK-47 RIFLE. THIS WAS CONFIRMED KILL FROM NIGHT OF 18 NOV. REMOVED ALL DOCUMENTS, PERSONAL EFFECTS FROM BODY. DELIVERED BODY TO ARMY. 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 AK-47 W/1 MAGAZINE, AND 2 M-26 GRENADES.

(3) 191045H, 2/9 ELMS FOUND AT (YD 077278) THE FOLLOWING:
 6 "A" FRAME HOOTCHES, 4 WELL BUILT HOOTCHES W/ROOFS AND SIDES 15 METERS LONG X 15 METERS WIDE, 2 BOMB SHELTER HOLES 4 X 6, 2 .38 CAL RDS, 100 AK-47 RDS, 1 CANTEEN POUCH, PARTS OF US BA386'S, 4 BA-30'S, 1 RIFLE CASE (NVA), 1 NVA BAYONET, 1 NVA WEB BELT, 1 TON RICE, 50 BUSHELS OF CORN, 1 BOTTLE INK (NVA), 1 DIARY, 1 NVA COAT, 1 NVA RAINSUIT, 10 FT CHAIN (NVA), APPROX 75 BASKETS, NUMEROUS COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS (SOME METAL, OTHERS WOOD), 5 LIVE CHICKENS, BOX OF ASSORTED CHOW (OPEN), 1 RICE CRUSHER, 1 LIVE DOG, ATTIC IN EACH HOOTCH THAT HAS MAT 1 FOOT DEEP WHICH IS HOLDING 5 BASKETS 3 1/2 FT TALL, 2 FT LONG. THESE BASKETS CONTAIN 1 TON OF RICE, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 US CANTEEN CUP, AND 1 PAIR US JUNGLE BOOTS. SET SECURITY UNTIL GEAR CAN BE EXTRACTED. WILL DEST EMPLACEMENTS AND HOOTCHES.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND IF AS OF 191000H NOV 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: (8)

(2) DETAINEES: (70) NOTE: SPOT REPORT ON CHIEU HOI CAPTURED
THIS DATE BY F/2/9 NOT RECEIVED.
1 DETAINEE ADDED TO TOTAL. TO BE
CARRIED IN INTSUM 20NOV68 AS LATE ENTRY.

(3) WEAPONS: 5 4/1

WFO: 1 M-14
1 CHINESE CARBINE
1 SKS
1 AK-47

GSWC: 1 12.7MM AA GUN

5. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOB:182100Z/TI/PST/PHM/CON: 409 DTG: 191130Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATEIMMEDIATE 201836 2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HONOL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

///A/R/ TO G-3///

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFIABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTRUSION F/26 SPW SCOTLAND II APTON
2. 191800H - 201800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE.

3 INCIDENTS: NONE INITIATED BY THE ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 191800H (LATE ENTRY) 2/9 ELMS (YD 037281) A MAN WEARING A MILITARY TYPE SHIRT AND TROUSERS AND WA BELT GAVE UP TO F/2/9. HE HAD 3 CHIEF HOT PASSES IN POCKET BUT DID NOT OFFER THEM TO UNL. ITT TEAM IDENTIFIED HIM AS A BRU TRIBESMAN. HE GAVE LITTLE INFO OF ANY IMMEDIATE TACTICAL NATURE. INTERROGATED AT REGIMENTAL (SCOTLAND) AND RETURNED TO F/2/9 POSITION. RELEASED.

(2) 201315H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 038279) CHIEF HOT REPORTED IN PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT RETURNED TO F/2/9 POSITION WITH 3 MALE, 3 CHILDREN AND 4 WOMEN. ALSO BROUGHT IN 1 SKS RIFLE IN GOOD CONDITION AND 5 ROUNDS. PARACHUTAL TURNED IN TO S-2. 1 INC. AID 10 DETAINERS.

(3) 201800H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 037280) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND AT (YD 042286) 3 HOUSES. CONTAINED RICE COOKING ON A FIRE. THERE WERE ALSO SOME PIGS AND CHICKENS RUNNING AROUND. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO S-2 2/9. HOUSES DESTROYED. FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 EXPENDED ASSAULT LARE, 1 SHIRT, 1 PAIR SOCKS, 1 PAIR SUNGLASSES, VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, 1 NOTEBOOK (US) 2/30 PAGES, AND 1 EXPENDED 57MM RECOILESS RIFLE RD.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 201800H NOV 68:

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 8
- (2) DETAINERS: 80
- (3) WEAPONS: 6 5/1

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT TOR:201425Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 436 DTG: 201330Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

IMMEDIATE 211300 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 27 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 201800H - 211800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE.
 7 INCIDENTS: NONE INITIATED BY THE ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) LATE ENTRY: 201454H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 075274) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND VILLAGE WHICH HAD CHICKENS, DOGS, AND PIGS IN AREA. 2 HOOTHEN COMBINATION BUTNERS AND LIVING QUARTERS 3X5 FT. FOUND 1 BOLT ACTION CARBINE, 300 LBS RICE AND WHEAT, 1 NVA GRENADE POUCH, 2 NVA SETS UTILITIES, 10 RDS 7.62MM AMMO. FOOD AND AMMO DEST. RIFLE AND GEAR BROUGHT TO 2/9 CP. 1 IWC.

(2) LATE ENTRY: 201645H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 046250) PATROL ELEMENT SET OFF UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CHECKED OUT AREA AND CONTINUED PATROL.

(3) 211300H, 3/9 ELM (YD 079301) FOUND 2 OP'S 30 METERS APART WITH TREES 3 FT IN DIAMETER AND 50 - 60 FT ABOVE GROUND. TREES HAD BAMBOO STAIRS, LEADING TO TOP OF OP CONSISTING OF BAMBOO PLATFORM WITH GOOD VIEW OF THE VALLEY. DEST.

(4) LATE ENTRY: 201745H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 126317) TO (YD 126309) FOUND 1 US HELMET, 1 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, 1 NVA SHIRT, 1 OLD BA-386 AND 1 DAMAGED BA-386, 1 NVA ARM BAND, 2 DESTROYED USMC TYPE MESSAGE BOOKS, SOME HOOTHEN FRAMES BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BUILT FOR NVA BY BRU, MANY C-RATION CANS THROUGHOUT AREA. FOUND 1 M-1 CARBINE MAGAZINE W/POUCH, 16 WOVEN BASKETS, 9 ASSORTED BRASS POTS, 1 NVA CANTEN POUCH, 1 NVA FIRST AID POUCH, 4 7.62MM RDS, 4 PROJECTILES OF VARIOUS SIZES, 7 BRU HUTS, 1 SET NVA UTILITIES, 1 PAIR JUNGLE TROUSERS, 2 BRU SWORDS, 1 METAL SUITCASE (OLD), 1 NVA NOTEBOOK CONTAINING LIST OF NAMES OF PEOPLE WORKING FOR NVA FROM 1962-1964, 1 LETTER FROM NVA TROOPER'S HOME, 1 NEWSPAPER, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING. ACTION TAKEN: WILL SEARCH AREA TOMORROW AND DESTROY GEAR AND VILLAGE. WILL FORWARD DOCUMENTS TO 3/9 S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 201830H, 2/9 ELM (YD 041249) WHILE CUTTING ELEPHANT GRASS FOUND 1 DH-10 TYPE MINE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED MINE.

(6) 210930H, 2/9 ELM (YD 075266) FOUND 2 BRU HUTS CONTAINING 300 LBS WHEAT, 5 LBS CORN, FISHING NETS AND POLES, BASKETS, M-79 CANNISTER, 1 POP-UP FLARE, 2 LIVE CHICKENS, 2 SWORDS. FOUND TENNIS SHOES PRINTS (ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD). SEARCHED HUTS AND AREA.

(7) 211545H, 3/9 ELM (YD 113323) FOUND VILLAGE OF 2 HOOTCHES AND 2 BUNKERS. 1 BUNKER BEING BUILT. ALSO FOUND 224 RDS OF 7.62MM AMMO AND 22 RDS 7.62 LONG RDS, 1 ROLL OF GAUZE, 1 PAIR NVA SANDALS, 50 LBS RICE. HEARD DOG BARKING IN AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. HUTS, BUNKER, GEAR DESTROYED.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 211800H NOV 68:

(1) ENEMY KIA: 8

(2) DETAINEES: 80

(3) WEAPONS: 7 6/1

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD:211535Z/TT/RST/PHM/CCN: 461 DTG: 211300Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG EAST FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MAROV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

Has Been Sent

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR IN SUM 28 ONE TRAVELING IN AFCON
2. 221800H - 221800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

141-229532, 2/9/56 (IN 45055) FROM SUTHERLAND, RICHARD
 14150 MILES RECOVERED BY 1-2000 2930. SEVEN FIVE M IN, 2000
 2 DESERTER, ROBERT RICHARD, NUMBER 4 STRIPS AND 1000 2000 2000
 141-229532, 2/9/56

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 221800H NOV 68:

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 9
- (2) DETAINEES: 80
- (3) WEAPONS: 7 6/1

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BR

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP SECRET 100 68

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 SEE DISSEM
 DRAFTER: P. D. LEC
 RELEASER: M. L. STOR

IMMEDIATE 940045 2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 29 OPN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON
2. 221800H - 231800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS EXTREMELY LIGHT TODAY.

6 INCIDENTS: ONE INITIATED BY ENEMY - 1 INCOMING ARTY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 222121H, 2/9 ELM (YD 087262) FOUND TRACKS LONG TRAIL INDICATING RECENT TRAFFIC EAST-NORTHEAST DIRECTION AT (YD 095260). TRAIL IS 5 METERS WIDE AND HEADS UP FINGER. 2 PACKS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED WERE DRY EXCEPT ON ONE SIDE WORN AGAINST. FOUND 1 ADDITIONAL PACK AT (YD 096264). TOTAL FOUND: 3 PACKS, 2 HELMETS, 3 BUSHES OF CORN (DESTROYED), 1 60MM MORTAR FUZE, 2 SPED CLEAN UTILITIES, 1 LB OF BEANS, 1/2 LB TOBACCO, 2 COOKING POT, 1 PAN, 2 MOSQUITOES NETS AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. RETURNING GEAR TO S-2 AND PLANNING EXTENDED PATROL INTO AREA FROM (YD 095260). JAIL HAI AREA.

(2) 230830H, 3/9 ELM (YD 103301) FOUND A MARINE UN-2E GUNSHIP (7153759) PARTIALLY BURNED. 4 M-60 MG'S INTACT APPEAR TO BE OF NO VALUE. ESTIMATE CRASH APPROX 4-5 MONTHS OLD. LEAVING 2 FLAMES AT CRASH SCENE FOR SECURITY.

(3) 230420H, 2/9 ELM (YD 047251) RECEIVED 1 LARGE CALIBER INCOMING ROUND POSSIBLY DIRECTION OF FIRE WAS FROM NORTH. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT. (SOR 38).

(4) 221330H, 2/9 ELM (YD 036264) FOUND 5 WELL CONSTRUCTED NVA STRUCTURES EVIDENTLY HAD BEEN OCCUPIED TODAY, FOUND WATER SYSTEM FROM CREEK CONSISTING OF BAMBOO PIPES ROUTED TO LIVING AREA. DESTROYED HOOTCHES AND BROUGHT BEAR BACK AS LISTED: 20 LBS GRAIN, 20 LBS OF DRY PEPPERS, 100 LBS TOBACCO, FISHING GEAR, 1 RIFLE SLING, SOFT DETONATING CORD, 1 USSR 7.62MM RD, NVA BOOTS, 15 CHICKENS, 10 SIGS, AND BRU TOOLS.

(5) 230845H, 2/9 ELM (YD 087253) AC SPOTTED NVA MANNING POSITION --- POSSIBLE MC POSITION. AO ALSO TOOK SEVERAL AK-47 RDS. PLATOON OF F/2/9 MOVING INTO AREA. (SOR 38)?

(6) 231030H, 2/9 ELM (YD 089251) FOUND 3 WELL BUILT HOOTCHES ON STILTS. 1 WAS 8X20, 2 WERE 3X10 FT. ALSO FOUND 150 BUSHELS OF RICE AND CORN STORED IN BASKETS, AND SEVERAL LARGE CHICKENS. SEARCHED OUT AREA AND FOUND 2 TRAILS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 231800H:

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 9
- (2) DETAINEES: 80
- (3) WEAPONS: 7 6/1

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD / 240345Z 21006F

IMMEDIATE

1. 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 2. 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 3. 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 4. 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 5. 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000

1. 1/9/68 10:00 AM

(1) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (2) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (3) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (4) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (5) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000

(6) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (7) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (8) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (9) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (10) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000

(11) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (12) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (13) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (14) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (15) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000

(16) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (17) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (18) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (19) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (20) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000

(21) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (22) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (23) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (24) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (25) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000

1. 1/9/68 10:00 AM

(1) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (2) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (3) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (4) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (5) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000

1. 1/9/68 10:00 AM

(1) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (2) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (3) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (4) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000
 (5) 1/9/68 10:00 AM (YD 00141) SCOUT 1000 1000 1000

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

CMBDIA 260445 2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE NO 1
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUE / 31 UPN SCOTLAND 11 APTON
2. 241800H - 251800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

(DATA REPORTS RECEIVED FROM FIELD THIS DATE)

(1) 231200H, 2/9 ELM (YD 03271) FOUND 2 HOOTCHES WHICH WERE INDICATED ON MAP. THEY HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY AIR STRIKES 3 DAYS AGO. CONTINUED SEARCHING AREA.

(2) 221515H, 2/9 ELM (YD 15255) PATROL FOUND CULTIVATED RICE FIELDS 50X50 METERS ENCLOSURE BY 2 FT FENCE. SEVERAL FRUIT TREES, PLANT SIGNS OF HOGS IN AREA. ALSO FOUND 1 DESTROYED HOOTCH 20X20 FT. NUMEROUS TRAILS AND 15 BASKETS IN STREAM. CONTINUED PATROL.

(3) 230845H, 2/9 ELM (YD 08253) AO TOLD PATROL THAT HE SAW NVA DISMANTLING GUN POSITION (MG). ALSO AO TOOK SEVERAL RDS OF AK-47.

(4) 231030H, 2/9 ELM (YD 08251) FOUND 1 ADDITIONAL HOOTCH 5X2.5 FT. ALSO REMAINS OF BURIED VILLAGE 500 METERS NE. COCONUTS FOUND IN AREA AND THE PRESENCE OF TYPH WOOD WHICH COAGULATES BLOOD INDICATES POSSIBLE HOSTILE SIDE (OPINION OF INTERPRETER). ALSO FOUND 3 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 2 RDS M-1 AMMO, 1 NVA CANTEN, 3 ACRES FIELD CONTAINING RICE, TOBACCO, POTATOES, CORN AND BEANS. BRINGING BEANS S-2. FOUND 4 NVA MAGAZINE POUCHES, 1 CHAIN W/HOOK (SUITABLE TO RELOAD M16). TOTAL OF GRAIN FOUND 40 BUSHELS OF CORN (2400 LBS), 250 BUSHELS RICE (1600 LBS), 100 LBS TOBACCO, 3 ACRES OF WHICH 50% RICE, 20% CORN, 10% POTATOES, 10% TOBACCO, 10% BEANS. DESTROYED VILLAGE AND GRAIN ON FIELD. WOOD WAS UNPOLISHED SHEET 1/16 INCH THICK, 17 INCHES LONG, 6 INCHES WIDE, ROLLED INTO CYLINDRICAL SHAPE. FOUND SEVERAL PAPERS DATED 1966.

(5) 231400H, 2/9 ELM (YD 115272) FOUND FRESH HUMAN FOOT TRACKS AND WATER BUFFALO TRACKS. SEARCHING AREA.

(6) 241300H, 2/9 ELM (YD 031281) SIGHTED 3 WATER BUFFALOES IN DRAW. WILL KEEP WATER BUFFALOES IN SIGHT.

(7) 241530H, 3/9 ELM (YD 085339) FOUND 3 HOOTCHES 15X15X8 FT. SEARCH OF HOOTCHES FOUND 1 PAIR MC JUNGLE BOOTS, 1 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, 2 BRU SHIRTS, 6 BASKETS. DEAD PIGS NEAR HOOTCHES. HOOTCHES WERE 25 METERS APART, LAST USED ABOUT 3 MONTHS AGO. DESTROYED GRAB. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 241545H, 2/9 BLM (YD 054251) FOUND SMALL MONTENAPPE VILLAGE IN VERY GOOD CONDITION WITH SOME DOMESTIC ANIMALS AROUND BUT NO PEOPLE. ONLY ITEMS OF VALUE FOUND WERE 1 BOTTLE OF PILLS AND 1 DOCUMENT WHICH MAY BE NVA ORDERS. SENDING PILLS AND DOCUMENT TO S-2.

(10) 242030H, 1/9 BLM (YD 366485) SPOTTED 5 ENEMY PERSONNEL TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR PSN. FIRED 50 RDS M-16, 9 M-79, 200 RDS M-60, IN SEARCH OF AREA BY PATROL. UPON INITIAL SIGHTING, FIRED 5 RDS M-16, THREE M-26 GRENADES AND CALLED 60MM MORTAR MSN. GOOD COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. (SOR 38).

(10) 242155H, 1/9 BLM (YD 371507) SPOTTED 3 PERSONNEL ACROSS THE RIVER FROM THEIR PSN BY SUPER SCOPE. FIRED ON THEM W/2 RDS M-16 AND ONE PERSON WENT DOWN GETTING OFF A TRIP MINE. NEGATIVE FURTHER MOVEMENT. (SOR 38).

(12) 240945H, 3/9 BLM (YD 091331) SPOTTED 6 NVA DRESSED IN DARK GREY CLOTHING MOVING SOUTH AT ABOVE COORD. DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF BRUSH OBSERVATION WAS LOST. 60MM MORTAR AND ARTY MSNS BEING FIRED IN AREA. (SOR 38).

(13) 241715H, 2/9 BLM VIO (YD 093276) FOUND 1 SKS RIFLE IN FAIR CONDITION IN ONE OF FOUR B & DWELLINGS. WILL SET AMBUSH N. AREA.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 251800H NOV 68:

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 9
- (2) DETAINEES: 80
- (3) WEAPONS: 9 8/2

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT TOG: 261025Z/TT/AS/PRM/COM: 560 DTG: 260445Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 3 9TH MARINES
 DRAFTER: P. W. ENACH
 RELEASEE: M. L. ETCNO

IMMEDIATE 271450 2 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL, HAS BEEN SENT
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 32 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
 251800H - 261800H NOV 68
 SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN THE 9TH MAR A.D. TODAY.
 (ALL LATE ENTRY)

(1) 240930H, 1/9 BLM (YD 000497) PERIMETER VCB, SEARCHED OUT AREA AND FOUND ONE WIRE CUT, GRADE STOMPED DOWN AND FOOTPRINTS IN MUD.
 (2) 241420H, RECON TM AT (YD 004343) OBSERVED 1 NVA/VC AND HEARD VOICES IN THE RIVER AT (YD 008351). THEY SAW THE NVA/VC BATHING IN THE STREAM WITH NO WEAPS OR UNIFORM. TEAM ALSO HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE EAST OF THE AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 6/UNKNOWN RESULTS. (SOR 38)
 (3) 251210H, 2/9 BLM (YD 008249) FOUND 150 LBS OF WHEAT IN BASKETS WHICH WAS DESTROYED BECAUSE OF NO CLEARING FOR LZ. CONTINUED PATROL.
 (4) 251110H, 2/9 BLM (YD 024284) PATROL RECEIVED AMF FROM HILL 481. (SOR 38). CALLED IN ARTY FIRE AND RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA ON COMPLETION OF ARTY FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AND PATROL IN VC.
 (5) 251435H, 2/9 BLM (YD 024276) 3 MEN, 2 WOMEN, AND 1 CHILD CAME INTO LINES WAVING CHIEU IN PASSAGE. ATTEMPTING TO QUESTION, IT TOOK TO LZ FISHER FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. 8 DETAIL OPS.
 (6) 251545H, RECON TEAM AT (YD 003315) OBSERVED ENEMY WALKING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL AT (YD 019334). ENEMY WORE GREEN CLOTHING CARRIED ONE PACK AND 2 RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NO LEFT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY. (SOR 12).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 261800H NOV 68:

(1) ENEMY KIA: 9
 (2) DETAINEES: 88
 (3) WEAPONS: 87 FWC; 1 CSWC

5-15 NEGATIVE
 GP-4
 BY

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: VIA JT/271000Z/NOV-68/CON-607/FAB/ROO/DTG:27 01 50Z/

ZNY CCCCC

O 280650Z NOV 68

FM NINTH MARINES

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO CC TASK FORCE HOTEL

CC THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. UNNOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAP INTSUM NF 33 TKN SCOTLAND II A CON

2. 261800H-271800H NOV 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

3 INCIDENTS. NONE INITIATED BY THE ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY:

(1) 261630H. 2/2/9. (YD 060250-YL060249) AD OBSERVED BUNKERS.

ONE STRUCTURE AND TRAIL ACTIVITY. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKON

RESULTS.

(2) 271130H. 3/9 ELM. (TU 140204) FOUND SIX MVD STRUCTURES.

TWO DESTROYED BY NATURE. ALL APPROX. 3-4 MONTHS OLD. OCCUPIED WITHIN

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 616 CONFIDENTIAL

LAST 2-3 WEEKS. DESTROYED ALL STRUCTURES.

(3) 281635H. 2/9 ELM. (YD 049346) FOUND 300 LBS OF GRAIN

AND CORN IN STRUCTURE. ALSO FOUND IN PLS 7-62MM AMMO. DESTROYED

AMMO. GRAIN AND CORN AND STRUCTURE.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 271800H NOV 68:

(1) ENEMY KIA: 9

(2) DETAINEES: 88 (ALL INNOCENT CIVILIANS)

(3) WEAPONS: 8 7 IWC: 1 TSKC

5. CORRECTIONS:

DELETE ENTRY 241715H ON INTSUM NF 31 (DUPLICATE ENTRY).

CHANGE WEAPONS CAPTURED ON INTSUM NF 31 TO READ: 7/1

CORRECT TOTAL WEIGHT OF RICE CAPTURED ON 231030H ENTRY FOR INTSUM NF 31

6-15 NEGATIVE

CP-4

BT TOD: 280830Z/TT/AST/PHW/CCN: 616 DTG: 280650Z NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
 DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH
 RELEASER: L. B. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 291150 Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 34 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
 2. 271800H - 281800H NOV 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE FOR REPORTING PERIOD.
- 10 INCIDENTS: NONE INITIATED BY THE ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY:

- (1) LATE ENTRY: 271130H, M/3/9 (YD 140294) FOUND 6 NVA STRUCTURES, TWO OF WHICH WERE DESTROYED. DESTROYED REMAINING FOUR.
- (2) 271420H, K/3/9 (YD 154312) FOUND 1 COVERED BUNKER ENCIRCLED WITH 8 FIGHTING HOLES. 50 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL AND 7 BUNKERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS.
- (3) 271615H, I/3/9 (YD 102337) FOUND WELL USED TRAIL APPROX 2 METERS WIDE. TRAIL RUNS NW TO NE.
- (4) 271615H, I/3/9 (YD 097332) FOUND AND DESTROYED 3 BAMBOO BUNKERS 16X8X10 FT, 5 BAMBOO SLEEPING RACKS, 12 WOVEN BASKETS, 8 CANS WATER, 2 FISHING POLES, 5 BAMBOO STRUCTURES, 1 NVA E-COOL, 25 WATER CANS, 1 WATER BAG, 2 CHICOM SFD (DISARMED), 1 PICK HEAD W/O HANDLE, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 1 BLASTING CAP, 1 LEATHER POUCH W/15 RDS 7.62MM AMMO.
- (5) 281015H, I/3/9 (YD 103334) PATROL FOUND 1 COMPLETE 122MM ROCKETS AND 1 - 122MM ROCKET WARHEAD. ALSO FOUND 3 - 75MM RR RDS ALL ORDNANCE SCATTERED ALONG TRAIL. ORDNANCE DESTROYED.
- (6) 271700H, H/2/9 (YD 078287) FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 15 TUNNELS 3 FT WIDE, 10 FT LONG. ALL 2 MONTHS OLD. CONTINUED SEARCH, WILL DESTROY BUNKERS AND TUNNEL TOMORROW.
- (7) 281135H, I/3/9 (YD 103325) FOUND STRUCTURE CONTAINING: 127 - 60MM MORTAR RDS; 7 - 82MM MORTAR RDS W/FUZES; 99 - RPG-2 RDS; 8 - 57MM RR RDS; 5 - 75MM RR RDS; 4 - 122MM ROCKETS RDS; 7 - 122MM ROCKET WARHEADS, AND 1 - 82MM RD OF UNKNOWN TYPE/ORIGIN. REQUESTING MINE DETECTOR TO CONTINUE SEARCH. WILL DESTROY ORDNANCE. UNKNOWN TYPE/ORIGIN 82MM RD FORWARDED TO BN S-2. (SOR 7, 63).
- (8) 281155H, H/2/9 (YD 075262) FOUND STRUCTURE WITH 1 WOMAN INSIDE. WOMAN KIL WITH MALNUTRITION. WILL ATTEMPT TO BRING WOMAN IN. (NOT COUNTED IN DETAINEE TOTAL).

(9) 281250H, 1/3/9 (YD 101336) FOUND 3 TWO-STORY BUNKERS, APPEARED TO BE STORAGE AND FIGHTING BUNKERS. TUNNEL 11X15 FT LEADING TO HILLSIDE. 1 BUNKER WAS 40X20X15 FT. BUNKERS WERE OCCUPIED WITHIN LAST 4 - 6 MONTHS. CONTINUING SEARCH.

(10) 281530H, 1/3/9 (YD 100335) FOUND 11 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. CONTINUING MISSION.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 281800H NOV 68:

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 9
- (2) DETAINEES: 88 (ALL CIVILIAN, INNOCENT)
- (3) WEAPONS: 8 7 IWC; 1 CSWC

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT/

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 292230Z Carrier
CCW 646

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASES: L. L. TCHO

IMMEDIATE *040145* Z BWL 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT
 (CEN (VIA TT))
 002*

CONFIDENTIAL

PUNISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR IWBUM # 35 OPN SCOTLA 3 II APTON
2. 281800H - 291800H NOV 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. ENEMY ACTIVITY

(1) 281800H, 1/9 ELMS HEARD SMALL ARM FIRE FIRED FROM VIC (X) 995472. FINEST FORT BSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(2) 281800H, 3/9 ELMS FOUND PARTIALLY DESTROYED BRIDGE MADE OF VINUS S/BAMBOO DECKING (20X20FT). APPEARED TO BE A YEAR OLD. FOUND 1 82MM MORTAR RD. DESTROYED BRIDGE AND 1 82MM MORTAR ROUND.

(3) 281800H, 2/9 ELMS (FOLLOW UP SCOT REPORT). WOMAN FOUND ALL WITH MALDERIVION MEDEVAC TO B-M D AT 281530H. (YD 075202).

CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 291800H NOV 68:

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 9
- (2) DETAINEES: 88 (ALL INNOCENT CIVILIANS)
- (3) WEAPONS: 8 7 IWC; 1 CSWC

S-15 NEGATIVE

CP-1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

795/040204Z DEC 68

IMMEDIATE

SECTION: 8-2 9TH MARINES
 DRAFTER: T. W. LEANE
 RELEASER: V. E. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE *041045 DEC*
 NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

001 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE**

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM / 36 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 291800H - 301800H ~~291~~ 68
3. SU MARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT FOR REPORTING PERIOD.

4. INCIDENTS: 2 INITIATED BY ENEMY & 1 SNIPER FIRE, 1 ~~ACT~~

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 300540H, Y/3/9 (YD 057326) HEARD WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. OBSERVED 7 FLASHES ON 304 DEGREE BEARING. ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED ON GRID YD 0436.

(2) 301255H, G/2/9 (WHILE BEING HELI-LIFTED RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM (YD 143255). FIRE RETURNED BY H-60 CO. GUNSHIP'S CHECKING OUT AREA. (SOR 38).

(3) 301340H, K/3/9 (YD 149322) FOUND BASE CAMP APPROX 8-1000 YD OLD. CAMP CONTAINED 75-100 FIGHTING Holes, ONE MORTAR FIRE. NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT FOUND. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA.

(4) 301429H, F/2/9 RECEIVED APPROX 31 RDS 60MM MORTAR FROM (YD 024271). FIRED 60MM MORTAR MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 301800H NOV 68:

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 9
- (2) DETAINEES: 87 (ALL INNOCENT CIVILIANS)
 1 CHIEU HOI (CLASSIFIED BY MAI LOC DISTRICT)
- (3) WEAPONS: 8 7 IWC; 1 CSWC

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 011145Z/TT/JS/RST/CON:001 DTG: 011045Z DEC 68

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

HAS BEEN SOUT

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZN CCCCC
 O 22325Z DEC 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/ CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV COC
 FIRST BN NINTH MAP
 SECOND BN NINTH MAP
 THIRD BN NINTH MAP
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERTAINABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 37 OF 1 DAWSON RIVER AFTON
 2. 301800H NOV68 - 011800H DEC 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) LATE ENTRY: 21100H, D/1/9 (YD 088236) SPOTTED 1
 STRUCTURE AND TRAILS. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING PLAN (AREA WITH 1
 STRUCTURE AND 100 METERS OF TRAIL BEING DESTROYED.
 (2) LATE ENTRY: 011200H, D/1/9 REPORTED THAT FIXED WING
 RUNNING NAPALM STRIKES AT (YD 097240) CAUSED 1 SECONDARY FIRE.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 051 **CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) LATE ENTRY: 301215H, A/1/9 WHEN ENTERING NEW POSITION
 RECEIVED UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF SNIPER ROUNDS FROM (YD 36258).
 G/1/9 CALLED IN GUNFIRE AND AIR STRIKE W/ UNKNOWN RESULTS. (SOR 38)
 (4) LATE ENTRY: 301230H, D/1/9 RECEIVED 1 FIRE FROM (YD 36258)
 DAW AIR STRIKE, RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY FLASH. (SOR 38).
 (5) LATE ENTRY: 01512H, F/2/9 (YD 26273) WHILE FIRING
 M40 MG ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITION, 1 NVA WAS SIGHTED FIRING
 FROM A TREE. THE NVA WAS KILLED BY MG FIRE, AREA BEING KEPT UNDER
 OBSERVATION. 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR 38).
 (6) 012231, D/1/9 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH OF NORTH 4-5
 FEET WIDE. TRAIL WAS WELL CLEARED BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR APPROX
 2 MONTHS. (YD 01241).
 (7) 012400, F/2/9 (YD 2281) RECEIVED APPROX 300 ROUNDS
 OF AN FIRE FROM (YD 33273). CALLED AD ON STATION AND CALLED
 ATTENTION ON ENEMY POSITION. (SOR 33).
 CURRENTLY NO ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED IN AFTON & DAWSON RIVER AREA.

PAGE THREE RUMHP 057 C O N F I D E N T I A

13 NOV -1 - 2/9

YD022352

14 NOV -1 - 2/9

YD012311

14 NOV -1 - 3/9

YD018367

15 NOV -1 - 1/9

YD381507

22 NOV -1 - REGT CP PATROL

YD1134

28 NOV -1 - 2/9

YD025273

(2) DEATHS: 37 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 CHIEU HOE

(3) WEAPONS: 8 7 IWC; 1 CSWC

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

T000003592/TT/AGB/RDD/CCN=57

BT022325Z DEC68

TAB D (ORDERS)

1. Frag Order 118-68, 12 Nov 68
2. Frag Order 119-68, 17 Nov 68
3. Frag Order 120-68, 28 Nov 68

TAB D

SECRET

12 NOV 1966

PRAC ORDER 118-68

1. SITUATION: NO CHANGE
2. MISSION: NO CHANGE
3. REQUIREMENTS:

A. FOR 1/2

- (1) CONTINUE OPERATIONS VIC LZ MIAMI.
- (2) FORM 2 COMPANIES & CMD GROUP TO CAMP CARROLL, RE
ARRIVE NLT 131000H NOV 68 AND GROUP TO
REPORT GORDON OP IN HAI 500 AREA.
- (3) CONDUCT HELO ASSAULT INTO LZ MIAMI, YD 154336.
ENTER HILL 618 AS EXPEDIENTLY AS POSSIBLE
AND COMMENCE IMMEDIATE OPERATIONS FOR FSB CHIEF
AT THAT SITE.
- (4) PREPARE FSB CHIEF TO SITE 6 105 HONTZARS; TWO
LZ's, ONE FOR LOGISTICS SHIP TO FSB, ANOTHER
APPROPRIATELY LOCATED AS VISITORS LZ FOR REST OP.

B. FOR 2/2

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) CONDUCT OPERATIONS NORTH OF THE RIVER IN YOUR
AO.

C. FOR 3/2

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) COORDINATE OPERATE & MAINTAIN RECENT KILO COM-
BACT & THOROUGHLY CHECK AREA OF BATTLE FORCES.

4. ADDITIONAL LOGS: NO CHANGE

TAB D-1

5. COMBAND & CREW: NO CHANGE

CC

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 17 NOV 68

FRAG ORDER 119-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE
2. MISSION - NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9-5

- (1) CONDUCT HELILIFT TO LZ SHARON TO REJOIN 1/9(-) AT 171400H NOV 68. CHOP TO TFB 171500H.
- (2) CHOP A/1/9 TO 9TH MAR EFFECTIVE 171400H NOV 68.
- (3) CLOSE OUT FSB ANNETTE.
- (4) REMOVE ALL OVERHEAD COVER ON BUNKERS, ETC. PRIOR TO DEPARTING ANNETTE.

B. FOR 2/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) CONDUCT ONE COMPANY HELO ASSAULT INTO FSB SHILOH VIC YD 106267 AT 170900H NOV 68.

C. FOR 3/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) COMMENCE PLANNING FOR OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF ASSIGNED AO.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 2/9 AND 3/9 WILL BECOME EFFECTIVE AT 171200H NOV 68: FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 9739, SOUTH ON 97 GL TO 36 GL, EAST ON 36 GL TO 0036.

D-2

28 NOVEMBER 1968

SECRET

FRAG ORDER # 120-68

FROM: HQ CO, 9TH MAR

TO: 1/9, 2/9, 3/9

1. SITUATION: NO CHANGE2. MISSION: NO CHANGE3. EXECUTION:A. FOR 1/9.

(1) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN THE PRESENT 2/9 AO, SOUTH OF THE PRESENT 2/9 POSITION WITH THE EXCEPTION OF FSB SHILOH WHICH WILL BE DEFENDED BY A MINIMUM OF A COMPANY MINUS.

(2) AN OVERLAY WILL BE FORTHCOMING.

B. FOR 2/9.

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO MOVE BY COMPANY SIZE UNITS TO VCB FOR SHORT RE-HAB PERIOD AND SUBSEQUENT EMPLOYMENT AS DEFENSE.

C. FOR 3/9.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) USE ALL AVAILABLE PSY OPS.

(2) PLAN FOR USE OF BRU KIT CARSON SCOUTS.

(3) MAKE EVERY ATTEMPTS TO EVACUATE CAPTURED SUPPLIES

ALL OR IN PART TO INCLUDE SMALL LIVESTOCK.

SECRET

(4) RE-LOCATE ALL BRU DETAINEES TO CUA VALLEY.

(5) PLAN FOR COMPANY SIZE INSERTION BY 1/9 INITIALLY
CHOPPED TO 2/9.

(6) PLAN FOR COMPANY SIZE EXTRACTION BY 2/9 INITIALLY
CHOPPED TO 1/9.

4. ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS: NO CHANGE

TAB E (OVERLAYS)

1. 9th Mar AO effective 1 Nov 1968
2. Boundary Change effective 011500H Nov 68
3. 1/9 AO Effective 0115300H Nov 68
4. Boundary Change effective 03 Nov 68
5. 9th Mar AO effective 041500H Nov 68
6. 9th Mar AO effective 051500H Nov 68
7. Boundary Change effective 111000H Nov 68
8. 9th Mar Boundary Effective 120900H Nov 68
9. 9th Mar AO effective 130600 Nov 68
10. Boundary Change effective 171200H Nov 68
11. Temp Boundary Change effective 180400H Nov 68
12. Boundary Change effective 201200H Nov 68
13. Boundary Change effective 210500H Nov 68
14. Boundary Change effective 220600H Nov 68
15. Boundary Change effective 221800H Nov 68
16. Boundary Change effective 230600H Nov 68
17. Boundary Change effective 280600H Nov 68

TAB E